

---

# Education Cloud Developer Guide

Version 63.0, Spring '25





# CONTENTS

<b>Chapter 1: Introduction to Education Cloud</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Chapter 2: Release Notes</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Chapter 3: Education Cloud Data Model Overview</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Chapter 4: Education Cloud Standard Objects</b>	<b>4</b>
AcademicCredential	6
AcademicInterest	7
AcademicSession	11
AcademicTerm	16
AcademicTermEnrollment	19
AcademicTermPolicyRule	25
AcademicYear	28
ApplicationDecision	30
ApplicationRecommendation	34
ApplicationRecommender	36
ApplicationRenderMethod	40
ApplnRenderMethodAssignment	42
ApplicationReview	44
ApplicationSectionDefinition	49
ApplicationStageDefinition	50
ApplnStageSectionDefinition	51
ApplicationTimeline	53
CaseTeamMemberProgram	56
ConstituentRole	58
ContactProfile	62
CourseOfferingParticipant	70
CourseOfferingPtcpResult	74
CourseOfferingSchedule	78
CourseOfferingScheduleTpl	83
EducationalInfoRequest	88
IndividualApplicationTask	91
IndividualApplicationTaskItem	95
LearnerPathway	97
LearnerPathwayItem	99
LearnerProfile	104
LearnerProgram	114
LearnerProgramRequirement	119
LearnerProgramRqmtProgress	121

## Contents

Learning	124
LearningAchievement	128
LearningCourse	132
LearningFoundationItem	138
LearningOutcomeItem	141
LearningPathwayTemplate	144
LearningPathwayTemplateItem	146
LearningPathwayTplPgmPlan	150
LearningProgram	152
LearningProgramPlan	157
LearningProgramPlanRqmt	160
MentoringProfile	164
PersonAcademicCredential	166
PersonDisability	168
PersonPublicProfile	172
PersonPublicProfilePrefSet	176
ProgramTermApplnTimeline	179
PulseCheck	182
PulseCheckTemplate	187
ProviderOffering	190
RgltCodeRegClauseVer	192
RgltCodeViolRegClVer	194
SuccessTeam	196
WatchlistedLearner	199
WorkTypeGroupRole	203
<b>Chapter 5: Education Cloud Fields on Standard Objects</b>	<b>206</b>
ActionPlanTemplate	207
ActionPlanTemplateAssignment	207
Assessment	209
AssessmentEnvelope	209
AssessmentEnvelopeItem	211
AssessmentQuestion	211
AssessmentQuestionResponse	212
Benefit	213
BenefitAssignment	214
BenefitDisbursement	214
BenefitType	215
BusinessOperationsProcess	216
ComplianceControl	216
CourseOffering	217
GoalDefinition	219
IndividualApplication	220
Location	224

## Contents

PersonEducation	225
PersonEmployment	228
PersonExamination	238
PersonLifeEvent	244
PreliminaryApplicationRef	245
Program	247
RecurrenceSchedule	249
ServiceTerritoryMember	249
Waitlist	250
<b>Chapter 6: Education Cloud Associated Objects</b>	<b>251</b>
StandardObjectNameChangeEvent	252
StandardObjectNameFeed	253
StandardObjectNameHistory	259
StandardObjectNameOwnerSharingRule	261
StandardObjectNameShare	263
<b>Chapter 7: Education Cloud Standard Value Set Names and Standard Picklist</b>	
Fields	265
<b>Chapter 8: Education Cloud Tooling API Objects</b>	<b>269</b>
LearningAchievementConfig	270
LocationUse	272
<b>Chapter 9: Education Cloud Business APIs</b>	<b>275</b>
REST Reference	276
Resources	276
Request Bodies	281
Response Bodies	297
<b>Chapter 10: Fundraising</b>	<b>313</b>
Fundraising Standard Objects	314
DocGenerationQueryResult	315
DonorGiftSummary	317
GiftBatch	330
GiftCommitment	334
GiftCmtChangeAttrLog	343
GiftCommitmentSchedule	347
GiftDefaultDesignation	354
GiftDefaultSoftCredit	356
GiftDesignation	359
GiftEntry	364
GiftRefund	377
GiftSoftCredit	381
GiftTransaction	384

## Contents

GiftTransactionDesignation	395
GiftTribute	397
OutreachSourceCode	402
OutreachSummary	408
PaymentInstrument	413
PartyPhilanthropicAssessment	418
PartyPhilanthropicIndicator	425
PartyPhilanthropicMilestone	430
PartyPhilanthropicOccurrence	437
Fundraising Fields on Other Objects	443
ContactPointAddress	443
ContactProfile	451
ListEmail	453
Fundraising Business APIs	458
Resources	459
Request Bodies	470
Response Bodies	496
Fundraising Invocable Actions	510
Close Gift Commitment Action	511
Manage Custom Gift Commitment Schedules Action	512
Manage Gift Default Designations Action	514
Manage Gift Transaction Designations Action	515
Manage Recurring Gift Commitment Schedule Action	517
Process Gift Entries Action	519
Pause Gift Commitment Schedule Action	521
Process Gift Commitment Action	523
Resume Gift Commitment Schedule Action	525
Update Processed Gift Entries Action	526
Fundraising Metadata API Types	528
AffinityScoreDefinition	529
Flow for Fundraising	533
Fundraising Tooling API Objects	535
FundraisingConfig	535
FieldMappingConfig	540
FieldMappingConfigItem	543

# CHAPTER 1 Introduction to Education Cloud

Use Education Cloud to support the entire learner experience, including managing applications, scheduling, courses, facilities, and more.

Education Cloud draws on the power of Salesforce to connect insights across recruitment, admissions, and student success for a unified view of every learner's journey. With Salesforce at the center of your institution's information technology solution, important tasks can be completed in less time, at scale, and in collaboration between departments. A single source of truth creates a complete student profile, so your institution can offer personalized experiences that translate into successful lifetime learners — from prospective student to engaged alum.

## EDITIONS

Available in: Lightning Experience in **Performance**, **Enterprise**, **Developer**, and **Unlimited** editions that have Education Cloud enabled.

## CHAPTER 2 Release Notes

View the latest features from Education Cloud.

[Education Cloud Release Notes](#)



# CHAPTER 3 Education Cloud Data Model Overview

Learn about the objects and relationships within the Education Cloud data model.

View entity relationship diagrams from Education Cloud on the Salesforce Architects site to understand associations between the objects:

- [Education Cloud Data Model Overview](#)
- [Education Cloud Recruitment and Admissions Data Model](#)
- [Education Cloud Student Success Data Model](#)
- [Education Cloud Appointment Scheduling Data Model](#)
- [Education Cloud Fundraising Data Model](#)

## EDITIONS

Available in: Lightning Experience in **Performance, Enterprise, Developer,** and **Unlimited** editions that have Education Cloud enabled.

# CHAPTER 4 Education Cloud Standard Objects

## In this chapter ...

- [AcademicCredential](#)
- [AcademicInterest](#)
- [AcademicSession](#)
- [AcademicTerm](#)
- [AcademicTermEnrollment](#)
- [AcademicTermPolicyRule](#)
- [AcademicYear](#)
- [ApplicationDecision](#)
- [ApplicationRecommendation](#)
- [ApplicationRecommender](#)
- [ApplicationRenderMethod](#)
- [AppRenderMethodAssignment](#)
- [ApplicationReview](#)
- [ApplicationSectionDefinition](#)
- [ApplicationStageDefinition](#)
- [AppStageSectionDefinition](#)
- [ApplicationTimeline](#)
- [CaseTeamMemberProgram](#)
- [ConstituentRole](#)
- [ContactProfile](#)
- [CourseOfferingParticipant](#)
- [CourseOfferingPtcpResult](#)
- [CourseOfferingSchedule](#)
- [CourseOfferingScheduleTpl](#)
- [EducationalInfoRequest](#)
- [IndividualApplicationTask](#)
- [IndividualApplicationTaskItem](#)
- [LearnerPathway](#)
- [LearnerPathwayItem](#)
- [LearnerProfile](#)
- [LearnerProgram](#)
- [LearnerProgramRequirement](#)
- [LearnerProgramRqmProgress](#)
- [Learning](#)
- [LearningAchievement](#)
- [LearningCourse](#)

This section lists standard objects available for use with Education Cloud.

Some fields may not be listed for some objects. To see the system fields for each object, see [System Fields](#) in the *Object Reference for Salesforce and Lightning Platform*.

To verify the complete list of fields for an object, use a describe call from the API or inspect with an appropriate tool. For example, inspect the WSDL or use a schema viewer.

## EDITIONS

Available in: Lightning Experience in **Performance, Enterprise, Developer,** and **Unlimited** editions that have Education Cloud enabled.

## Education Cloud Standard Objects

- LearningFoundationItem
- LearningOutcomeItem
- LearningPathwayTemplate
- LearningPathwayTemplateItem
- LearningPathwayTempPgmPlan
- LearningProgram
- LearningProgramPlan
- LearningProgramPlanRqmt
- MentoringProfile
- PersonAcademicCredential
- PersonDisability
- PersonPublicProfile
- PersonPublicProfilePrefSet
- ProgramTermApphTimeline
- PulseCheck
- PulseCheckTemplate
- ProviderOffering
- RgltCodeRegClauseVer
- RgltCodeViolRegClVer
- SuccessTeam
- WatchlistedLearner
- WorkTypeGroupRole

# AcademicCredential

---

A credential which can be earned by learners. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
IssuerId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The Account of the issuer institution associated with the Academic Credential.</p>
Name	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The name of the Academic Credential.</p>
Type	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the type of Academic Credential. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Associate Degree</li> <li>• Bachelor's Degree</li> <li>• Badge</li> <li>• Doctoral Degree</li> <li>• Certificate</li> <li>• Master's Degree</li> <li>• Secondary Diploma</li> </ul>

# AcademicInterest

---

Represents a person's academic interest. This object is available in API version 62.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
AcademicTermId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The Academic Term associated with the Academic Interest. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> AcademicTerm</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> AcademicTerm</p>
AccountId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The Account associated with the Academic Interest. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Account</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Account</p>
ContactId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The Contact associated with the Academic Interest.</p>

Field	Details
	<p>This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Contact</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Contact</p>
ContactRequestId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The Contact Request associated with the Academic Interest. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> ContactRequest</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> ContactRequest</p>
EducationalInfoRequestId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Educational Info Request associated with the Academic Interest. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> EducationalInfoRequest</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> EducationalInfoRequest</p>
IndividualApplicationId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The Individual Application associated with the Academic Interest. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> IndividualApplication</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> IndividualApplication</p>

Field	Details
LastReferencedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (LastReferencedDate) but not viewed it.</p>
LeadId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The lead for the person who expressed the Academic Interest.  This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Lead</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Lead</p>
LearningProgramId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The Learning Program associated with the Academic Interest.  This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> LearningProgram</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> LearningProgram</p>

Field	Details
Name	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> An auto-generated string or number assigned to the Academic Interest.</p>
OpportunityId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The Opportunity associated with the Academic Interest. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Opportunity</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Opportunity</p>
OwnerId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The user who owns this record. This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Owner</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Group, User</p>
ReceivedDate	<p><b>Type</b> date</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The date when the interest from the person was received.</p>
Source	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p>



Field	Details
	<b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> Specifies the source from where the Academic Interest was sent.
Status	<b>Type</b> picklist <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> Specifies the status of the Academic Interest.
Subscription	<b>Type</b> string <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The subscription that the person is requesting.

## AcademicSession

Records course offering period. Specifies time periods based on an institution's calendar whether that is semesters, quarters, trimesters, or other terms. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
AcademicTermId	<b>Type</b> reference <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The Academic Term associated with the Academic Session. This field is a relationship field.

Field	Details
	<b>Relationship Name</b> AcademicTerm <b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup <b>Refers To</b> AcademicTerm
AddDropDeadline	<b>Type</b> dateTime <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The last date when a student can add or drop a course, without a record of registration on their academic period.
AuditDueDate	<b>Type</b> dateTime <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The last date for a student to audit a course and take it without seeking a grade or credit.
ClassEndDate	<b>Type</b> dateTime <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The date when classes end for the Academic Session.
ClassStartDate	<b>Type</b> dateTime <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The date when classes start for the Academic Session.
CourseWithdrawDeadline	<b>Type</b> dateTime <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	<b>Description</b> The date when withdraw from a course is recorded on the student's academic record.
Description	<b>Type</b> textarea <b>Properties</b> Create, Nillable, Update <b>Description</b> The description of the Academic Session.
ExamEndDate	<b>Type</b> dateTime <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The date when exams for the Academic Session end.
ExamStartDate	<b>Type</b> dateTime <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The date when exams for the Academic Session start.
IsActive	<b>Type</b> boolean <b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> Indicates whether the Academic Session is active (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code> .
IsLocked	<b>Type</b> boolean <b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> Indicates whether the record is locked (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code> .

Field	Details
LastReferencedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (LastReferencedDate) but not viewed it.</p>
MayEdit	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether the record can be edited (true) or not (false).  The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
Name	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The name for this record.</p>
OwnerId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The user who owns this record.  This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Owner</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup <b>Refers To</b> Group, User
ResultAvailabilityDate	<b>Type</b> dateTime <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The date when the result of the course offering is announced.
ResultDueDate	<b>Type</b> dateTime <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The last date to submit the result of a course offering, such as grades.
Season	<b>Type</b> restricted picklist <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> Specifies the season related to the Academic Session. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fall</li> <li>• Spring</li> <li>• Summer</li> <li>• Winter</li> </ul>
Type	<b>Type</b> picklist <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> Specifies the type of Academic Session. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• First Semester</li> <li>• Mini Term</li> </ul>

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Others</li> <li>• Quarter</li> <li>• Second Semester</li> <li>• Semester</li> <li>• Term 1</li> <li>• Term 2</li> <li>• Term 3</li> <li>• Term 4</li> <li>• Trimester</li> </ul>

## AcademicTerm

Defines an academic period which may hold other more defined time periods within it to create a specific time for reporting and offerings. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
AcademicYearId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The academic year that's associated with the Academic Term. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> AcademicYear</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> AcademicYear</p>
Description	<p><b>Type</b> textarea</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Properties</b> Create, Nillable, Update <b>Description</b> The description of the Academic Term.
EndDate	<b>Type</b> dateTime <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The date when the Academic Term ends.
IsActive	<b>Type</b> boolean <b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> Indicates whether the Academic Term is active (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code> .
IsLocked	<b>Type</b> boolean <b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> Indicates whether the record is locked (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code> .
LastReferencedDate	<b>Type</b> dateTime <b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort <b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.
LastViewedDate	<b>Type</b> dateTime <b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort

Field	Details
	<p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but not viewed it.</p>
LateRegistrationDate	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The date from when the applications are considered as late submissions.</p>
MayEdit	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>Indicates whether the record can be edited (true) or not (false).</p> <p>The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
Name	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>string</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The name for this record.</p>
OwnerId	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The user who owns this record.</p> <p>This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b></p> <p>Owner</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b></p> <p>Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b></p> <p>Group, User</p>



Field	Details
RegistrationCloseDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The last date for the students to register for the Academic Term.</p>
RegistrationOpenDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The date from when the students can begin to register for the Academic Term.</p>
Season	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the season related to the Academic Term. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fall</li> <li>• Spring</li> <li>• Summer</li> <li>• Winter</li> </ul>
StartDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The date when the Academic Term starts.</p>

## AcademicTermEnrollment

Represents information about a student's enrollment in an Academic Term. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
AcademicStanding	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The learner's performance and progress for the term.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic Dismissal</li> <li>• Academic Probation</li> <li>• Academic Warning</li> <li>• Good Standing</li> <li>• Honors/Dean's List</li> <li>• Reinstatement Status</li> <li>• Required Withdrawal</li> </ul>
AcademicTermId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The Academic Term associated with the Academic Term Enrollment. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> AcademicTerm</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> AcademicTerm</p>
CumulativeGradePointAverage	<p><b>Type</b> double</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Description</b> The learner's cumulative grade point average, that is the average of all grade points achieved.
EnrollmentDate	<b>Type</b> date  <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update  <b>Description</b> The date that the student enrolled in the Academic Term.
EnrollmentReason	<b>Type</b> picklist  <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Nillable, Sort, Update  <b>Description</b> The reason the student enrolled in the Academic Term.  Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Continuing</li> <li>First Time</li> <li>Re-admit</li> <li>Transfer in</li> </ul>
EnrollmentStatus	<b>Type</b> picklist  <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Nillable, Sort, Update  <b>Description</b> Specifies the status of a student's enrollment in the Academic Term.  Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Active</li> <li>Dropout</li> <li>Expelled</li> <li>Graduated</li> <li>No show</li> <li>Other</li> <li>Transferred</li> <li>Withdrawn</li> </ul>
ExitDate	<b>Type</b> date

Field	Details
	<b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The date when the student left the institution.
ExitReason	<b>Type</b> string <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The reason that the student left the institution.
HoursAttempted	<b>Type</b> int <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The number of credit hours or contact hours attempted by a student during the Academic Term.
IsLocked	<b>Type</b> boolean <b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> Indicates whether the record is locked (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code> .
LastReferencedDate	<b>Type</b> dateTime <b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort <b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.
LastViewedDate	<b>Type</b> dateTime <b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort

Field	Details
	<p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but not viewed it.</p>
LearnerAccountId	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The Account of the person associated with the Academic Term Enrollment.</p> <p>This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b></p> <p>LearnerAccount</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b></p> <p>Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b></p> <p>Account</p>
LearnerContactId	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The Contact person associated with the Academic Term Enrollment.</p> <p>This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b></p> <p>LearnerContact</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b></p> <p>Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b></p> <p>Contact</p>
MayEdit	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>Indicates whether the record can be edited (true) or not (false).</p> <p>The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>

Field	Details
Name	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The name for this record.</p>
OpportunityId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The Opportunity associated with the Academic Term Enrollment.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Opportunity</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Opportunity</p>
OwnerId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The user who owns this record.  This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Owner</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Group, User</p>
StudentAcademicLevel	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the student's applicable point in the education process.  Possible values are:</p>

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adult Education</li> <li>• Doctoral</li> <li>• Elementary</li> <li>• Graduate</li> <li>• High School</li> <li>• Middle School</li> <li>• Post-Baccalaureate Certificate</li> <li>• Pre-K/Preschool</li> <li>• Professional Education</li> <li>• Undergraduate</li> </ul>
StudyYearClassification	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the student's year of study classification. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Freshman</li> <li>• Junior</li> <li>• Senior</li> <li>• Sophomore</li> </ul>
TermGradePointAverage	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The learner's grade point average for the Academic Term.</p>

## AcademicTermPolicyRule

Represents a junction between Academic Term and Expression Set objects where an expression set is used as a policy rule for the academic term. This object is available in API version 63.0 and later.

### Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
AcademicTermId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The parent Academic Term associated with the Policy Rule.  This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> AcademicTerm</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Master-detail</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> AcademicTerm (the master object)</p>
CurrencyIsoCode	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The ISO code for the currency associated with the Academic Term Policy Rule.  Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GBP—British Pound</li> <li>• USD—U.S. Dollar</li> </ul> <p>The default value is USD.</p>
Description	<p><b>Type</b> textarea</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Nillable, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The description of the Academic Term Policy Rule.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p>



Field	Details
	<b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.
LastViewedDate	<b>Type</b> dateTime <b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort <b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view ( <code>LastReferencedDate</code> ) but not viewed it.
Name	<b>Type</b> string <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> Name of the Academic Term Policy Rule.
PolicyRuleId	<b>Type</b> reference <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The Expression Set that's used as the policy rule for the associated Academic Term. This field is a relationship field. <b>Relationship Name</b> PolicyRule <b>Refers To</b> ExpressionSet
UsageType	<b>Type</b> picklist <b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort <b>Description</b> Specifies the usage type of the Academic Term Policy Rule. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>Bre—Default</code></li> <li>• <code>GpaCalculation—GPA Calculation</code></li> </ul>

Field	Details
	The default value is <code>Br</code> .

## AcademicYear

Defines an academic year period. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
Description	<p><b>Type</b> textarea</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Nillable, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The description of the Academic Year.</p>
IsLocked	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether the record is locked (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p>

Field	Details
	<p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but not viewed it.</p>
MayEdit	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether the record can be edited (true) or not (false).  The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
Name	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The name for this record.</p>
OwnerId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The user who owns this record.  This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Owner</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Group, User</p>
Year	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Description</b> Specifies the Academic Year.

## ApplicationDecision

Represents information about the academic standing of an applicant. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
AccountId	<b>Type</b> reference <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The Account associated with the Application Decision. This field is a relationship field. <b>Relationship Name</b> Account <b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup <b>Refers To</b> Account
ApplicantDecision	<b>Type</b> picklist <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> Specifies the applicant's decision. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Accept</li> <li>Decline</li> </ul>

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Defer</li> <li>Withdraw</li> </ul>
ApplicationDecision	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the decision on the application. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Admit</li> <li>Cancelled</li> <li>Deny</li> <li>Enroll</li> <li>Waitlist</li> </ul>
ApplicationId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The application for which the decision is announced. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Application</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> IndividualApplication</p>
Comment	<p><b>Type</b> textarea</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Nillable, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The information about the decision provided on the application.</p>
DecisionAuthorityId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p>

Field	Details
	<p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Identifier for the decision authority person.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> DecisionAuthority</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> User</p>
IsLocked	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether the record is locked (true) or not (false).  The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but not viewed it.</p>
MayEdit	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Description</b> Indicates whether the record can be edited (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code> .
Name	<b>Type</b> string <b>Properties</b> Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort <b>Description</b> The name for this record.
OwnerId	<b>Type</b> reference <b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The user who owns this record. This field is a polymorphic relationship field. <b>Relationship Name</b> Owner <b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup <b>Refers To</b> Group, User
PreliminaryApplicationRefId	<b>Type</b> reference <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> Identifier for the preliminary application reference. <b>Relationship Name</b> PreliminaryApplicationRef <b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup <b>Refers To</b> PreliminaryApplicationRef
Score	<b>Type</b> double

Field	Details
	<b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	<b>Description</b> The calculated score for assessments related to an application decision.

## ApplicationRecommendation

Represents information about the recommendation for an individual application. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
ApplicationRecommenderId	<b>Type</b> reference
	<b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	<b>Description</b> The contact associated with the recommendation as the recommender.  This field is a relationship field.
	<b>Relationship Name</b> ApplicationRecommender
	<b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup
	<b>Refers To</b> ApplicationRecommender
IsLocked	<b>Type</b> boolean
	<b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort
	<b>Description</b> Indicates whether the record is locked (true) or not (false).  The default value is <code>false</code> .



Field	Details
LastReferencedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, it's possible the user accessed this record or list view (LastReferencedDate) but didn't view it.</p>
MayEdit	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether the record can be edited (true) or not (false).  The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
Name	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The name for this record.</p>
OwnerId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The user who owns this record.  This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Owner</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup <b>Refers To</b> Group, User
Recommendation	<b>Type</b> textarea <b>Properties</b> Create, Nillable, Update <b>Description</b> The content submitted as the recommendation.
SurveyResponseId	<b>Type</b> reference <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The survey response associated with the application recommendation. This field is a relationship field. It's available in API version 62.0 and later. <b>Relationship Name</b> SurveyResponse <b>Refers To</b> SurveyResponse

## ApplicationRecommender

Represents a junction between an individual application and the recommender of the application. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
ApplicationId	<b>Type</b> reference

Field	Details
	<p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The individual application that's associated with the recommender.  This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Application</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> IndividualApplication</p>
DoesSendSurvey	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether automation sends a recommendation survey to the recommender (true) or not (false). This field is available in API version 62.0 and later.  The default value is <code>false</code></p>
IsLocked	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether the record is locked (true) or not (false).  The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p>

Field	Details
	<p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, it's possible the user accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but didn't view it.</p>
<code>MayEdit</code>	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>Indicates whether the record can be edited (true) or not (false).</p> <p>The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
<code>Name</code>	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>string</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The name for this record.</p>
<code>RecommendationStatus</code>	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Create, Filter, Restricted picklist, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>Specifies the status of the recommendation.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>Canceled</code>. This value is available in API version 62.0 and later.</li> <li>• <code>Requested</code></li> <li>• <code>Submitted</code></li> </ul>
<code>RecommenderId</code>	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The contact associated with the application as a recommender.</p> <p>This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b></p> <p>Recommender</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup <b>Refers To</b> Contact
SubmittedDate	<b>Type</b> date <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> Specifies the date on which the recommendation was submitted.
SurveyDeveloperName	<b>Type</b> string <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The developer name of the survey sent to the recommender. This field is available in API version 62.0 and later.
SurveySubject	<b>Type</b> string <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The ID of the survey subject record. Used for tracking recommender types. This field is available in API version 62.0 and later.
VerificationDate	<b>Type</b> date <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The date and time of the recommendation verification. This field is available in API version 62.0 and later.
VerificationStatus	<b>Type</b> picklist <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The verification status of the application. This field is available in API version 62.0 and later.

Field	Details
	<p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Accepted</li> <li>Not Verified</li> <li>Rejected</li> <li>Waived</li> </ul>

## ApplicationRenderMethod

Represents how a part of an application can be rendered. This object is available in API version 60.0 and later.

### Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

### Fields

Field	Details
CurrencyIsoCode	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>GBP—British Pound</li> <li>USD—U.S. Dollar</li> </ul> <p>The default value is USD.</p>
Description	<p><b>Type</b> textarea</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Nillable, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The description of the Application Render Method.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort <b>Description</b>
LastViewedDate	<b>Type</b> dateTime <b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort <b>Description</b>
MethodName	<b>Type</b> textarea <b>Properties</b> Create, Nillable, Update <b>Description</b> The name of the render method associated with the application.
MethodRecordId	<b>Type</b> reference <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The record ID of the method that's associated with the Application Render Method. This field is a polymorphic relationship field. <b>Relationship Name</b> MethodRecord <b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup <b>Refers To</b> OmniProcess, OmniUiCard
MethodType	<b>Type</b> picklist <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> Specifies the type of method that's used to render components in the application. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FlexCard</li> <li>OmniScript</li> </ul>

Field	Details
Name	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The name of the Application Render Method.</p>
OwnerId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The owner of the Application Render Method. This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Owner</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Group, User</p>
UsageType	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the usage type of the Application Render Method. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>RecruitmentAndAdmissions—Recruitment and Admissions</li> </ul>

## ApplnRenderMethodAssignment

Represents an assignment of the application render method to a component that's rendered in the application. This object is available in API version 60.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`



## Fields

Field	Details
ApplicationComponentId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The component that's rendered in an application. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> ApplicationComponent</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> ApplicationStageDefinition</p>
ApplicationRenderMethodId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The Application Render Method associated with the component that's rendered in an application. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> ApplicationRenderMethod</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> ApplicationRenderMethod</p>
CurrencyIsoCode	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GBP—British Pound</li> <li>• USD—U.S. Dollar</li> </ul> <p>The default value is USD.</p>

Field	Details
IsActive	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether the assignment is active (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b></p>
LastViewedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b></p>
Name	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The name of the Application Render Method Assignment.</p>

## ApplicationReview

Represents a review performed against the specified application. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
AcademicTerm	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the academic term associated with the application.</p>
ApplicationCategory	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the category of the application based on the admission decision period. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Early Decision</li> <li>• Regular Decision</li> </ul>
ApplicationId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The application that is in review. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Application</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> IndividualApplication</p>
ApplicationRecommendation	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the recommendation provided by the reviewer for the application into the institution. Possible values are:</p>

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Admit</li> <li>• Admit with Conditions</li> <li>• Deny</li> <li>• Pending</li> </ul>
AssignedDate	<p><b>Type</b> date</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the date on which the application is assigned for review.</p>
Comment	<p><b>Type</b> textarea</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Nillable, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The information added by the reviewer about the application that's in review.</p>
Condition	<p><b>Type</b> textarea</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Nillable, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The condition that's applicable to an applicant.</p>
DueDate	<p><b>Type</b> date</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The last date by which the application review should be completed.</p>
EndDate	<p><b>Type</b> date</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The date when the application review was completed.</p>
IsLocked	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p>

Field	Details
	<p><b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether the record is locked (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (LastReferencedDate) but not viewed it.</p>
MayEdit	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether the record can be edited (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
Name	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The name for this record.</p>
OwnerId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p>

Field	Details
	<p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The user who owns this record.  This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Owner</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Group, User</p>
ReviewedById	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Identifier of the reviewer of the application.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Owner</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> User</p>
Score	<p><b>Type</b> double</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The calculated score for assessments related to an application review.</p>
StartDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The date when the application review started.</p>
Status	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Nillable, Sort, Update
	<b>Description</b> Specifies the status of the application review. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cancelled</li> <li>Completed</li> <li>In Progress</li> <li>Not Started</li> </ul>
SubmissionDate	<b>Type</b> dateTime
	<b>Properties</b> Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort,
	<b>Description</b> The date when the applicant submitted the application.

## ApplicationSectionDefinition

Represents the section of an application. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
Description	<b>Type</b> textarea
	<b>Properties</b> Create, Nillable, Update
	<b>Description</b> The description of the Application Section Definition.
IsActive	<b>Type</b> boolean

Field	Details
	<b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> Indicates whether the Application Section Definition is active (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code> .
Name	<b>Type</b> string <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The name of the Application Section Definition.
Type	<b>Type</b> picklist <b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> Specifies the type of the Application Section Definition. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recruitment and Admissions</li> </ul>

## ApplicationStageDefinition

Represents a stage of an application. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
Description	<b>Type</b> textarea <b>Properties</b> Create, Nillable, Update



Field	Details
	<b>Description</b> The description of the Application Stage Definition.
Name	<b>Type</b> string  <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update  <b>Description</b> The name of the Application Stage Definition.
Type	<b>Type</b> picklist  <b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update  <b>Description</b> Specifies the type of the Application Stage Definition.  Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recruitment and Admissions</li> </ul>

## ApplnStageSectionDefinition

Represents a junction between an application stage definition and application section definition. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
ApplicationSectionDefinitionId	<b>Type</b> reference  <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort  <b>Description</b> The Application Section Definition associated with the Application Stage Section Definition.  This field is a relationship field.

Field	Details
	<p><b>Relationship Name</b> ApplicationSectionDefinition</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> ApplicationSectionDefinition</p>
ApplicationStageDefinitionId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The Application Stage Definition associated with the Application Stage Section Definition. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> ApplicationStageDefinition</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> ApplicationStageDefinition</p>
Name	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The name of the Application Stage Section Definition.</p>
Type	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the type of the Application Stage Section Definition. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recruitment and Admissions</li> </ul>

# ApplicationTimeline

Represents the milestone dates in the application process. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
ApplicationCategory	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the category of the application based on the admission decision period. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Early Decision</li> <li>• Regular Decision</li> </ul>
ApplicationCloseDate	<p><b>Type</b> date</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The last date when domestic applicants can apply for admission.</p>
ApplicationOpenDate	<p><b>Type</b> date</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The date when applicants can start to apply for admission.</p>
DecisionReleaseDate	<p><b>Type</b> date</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The date when the application decision is announced.</p>

Field	Details
EarlyActionCloseDate	<b>Type</b> date <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The last date when applicants can apply for early action admission.
EarlyActionOpenDate	<b>Type</b> date <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The date when applicants can start to apply for early action admission.
EarlyApplicationCloseDate	<b>Type</b> date <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The last date when applicants can apply early for admission.
EarlyApplicationOpenDate	<b>Type</b> date <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The date when applicants can start to apply early for admission.
EarlyApplnDecisionRelDate	<b>Type</b> date <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The date when the application decision for early applicants is announced.
GraduationApplnDeadline	<b>Type</b> date <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The last date for the students to apply for graduation.

Field	Details
IsLocked	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether the record is locked (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but not viewed it.</p>
MayEdit	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether the record can be edited (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
Name	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The name for this record.</p>

Field	Details
OwnerId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The user who owns this record. This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Owner</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Group, User</p>
Type	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the type of application timeline. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Admissions</li> </ul>

## CaseTeamMemberProgram

Represents mapping information between Case Team Member and Program. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

### Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

### Fields

Field	Details
CaseId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort</p>

Field	Details
	<p><b>Description</b> The case that's associated with the case team member. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Case</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Case</p>
CaseTeamMember	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The case team member that is mapped to one or more programs.</p>
CurrencyIsoCode	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The ISO code for the currency. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GBP—British Pound</li> <li>• USD—U.S. Dollar</li> </ul> <p>The default value is USD.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view ( <code>LastReferencedDate</code> ) but not viewed it.
Name	<b>Type</b> string  <b>Properties</b> Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort  <b>Description</b> The name of the case team member program record.
ProgramId	<b>Type</b> reference  <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update  <b>Description</b> The program that is mapped to case team members. This field is a relationship field.  <b>Relationship Name</b> Program  <b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup  <b>Refers To</b> Program

## ConstituentRole

Contains information about roles associated with the individual. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`



## Fields

Field	Details
ContextRecordId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The record of the context that's associated with the constituent.  This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> ContextRecord</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Learning</p>
Description	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The short description of the constituent's role in the system.</p>
EffectiveEndDate	<p><b>Type</b> date</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The date from when the constituent role becomes inactive.</p>
EffectiveStartDate	<p><b>Type</b> date</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The date from when the constituent role becomes active.</p>
IsLocked	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Description</b> Indicates whether the record is locked (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code> .
LastReferencedDate	<b>Type</b> dateTime <b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort <b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.
LastViewedDate	<b>Type</b> dateTime <b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort <b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (LastReferencedDate) but not viewed it.
MayEdit	<b>Type</b> boolean <b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort <b>Description</b> Indicates whether the record can be edited (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code> .
Name	<b>Type</b> string <b>Properties</b> Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort <b>Description</b> The name for this record.
OwnerId	<b>Type</b> reference <b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	<p><b>Description</b> The user who owns this record. This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Owner</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Group, User</p>
PersonId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The individual associated with the constituent role. This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Person</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Account, Contact, Individual</p>
RoleType	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Restricted picklist, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the type of constituent role. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alumni</li> <li>• Applicant</li> <li>• Donor</li> <li>• Faculty</li> <li>• Mentee</li> <li>• Mentor</li> <li>• Parent</li> <li>• Prospect</li> <li>• Staff</li> </ul>

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Student</li> <li>• Suspect</li> </ul>
Status	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Restricted picklist, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The status of the constituent role. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Active</li> <li>• Admitted</li> <li>• Current</li> <li>• Enrolled</li> <li>• Former</li> </ul>

## ContactProfile

Represents information about an individual, such as their ethnicity, citizenship, birth place, race, and so on. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
AdvancementGraduationDate	<p><b>Type</b> date</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The date of the person's first graduation from your institution.</p>
AdvancementType	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p>

Field	Details
	<p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The classification that matches the role or relationship of the person with the institution. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alumni</li> <li>• Faculty/Staff</li> <li>• Other Individual</li> <li>• Parent</li> <li>• Public Institution Foundation Board Member</li> <li>• Student</li> <li>• Trustee/Board of Directors</li> </ul>
BirthCountryId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The individual's country of birth. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> BirthCountry</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> GeoCountry</p>
BirthPlace	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The individual's place of birth.</p>
ContactId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The contact associated with the contact profile record.</p>

Field	Details
	<p>This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Contact</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Contact</p>
Ethnicity	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the ethnicity of the individual. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hispanic or Latino</li> <li>• Not Hispanic or Latino</li> <li>• Not Selected</li> </ul>
GenerationalCohort	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The person's age group, or generational cohort, based on their birth date. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Baby Boomers (1946–1964)</li> <li>• Generation Alpha (2013–2025)</li> <li>• Generation X (1965–1980)</li> <li>• Generation Z (1997–2012)</li> <li>• Millennials (1981–1996)</li> <li>• Silent Generation (1928–1945)</li> </ul>
GraduationAchievement	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the person's highest achievement on graduation. Possible values are:</p>

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Associate Degree</li> <li>• Certificate or Award</li> <li>• Multiple Degrees</li> <li>• Non-Graduate</li> <li>• Other</li> <li>• Postgraduate Degree</li> <li>• Secondary Diploma</li> <li>• Undergraduate Degree</li> </ul>
GraduationCohort	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The group of graduates the person belongs to based on their graduation date. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0-5 Years Since Graduation</li> <li>• 11-20 Years Since Graduation</li> <li>• 21-30 Years Since Graduation</li> <li>• 31-40 Years Since Graduation</li> <li>• 41-50 Years Since Graduation</li> <li>• 50+ Years Since Graduation</li> <li>• 6-10 Years Since Graduation</li> </ul>
HasFerpaParentalDisclosure	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates permission to make FERPA Parental Disclosure (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
HasFerpaThrdPtyDisclosure	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates permission to make FERPA Third-Party Disclosure (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>

Field	Details
HighestEducationLevel	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the highest educational qualification of the individual</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Graduate</li> <li>High School</li> <li>Masters</li> <li>Other</li> <li>PhD</li> </ul>
IsFirstGenerationStudent	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether the individual is the first generation to enroll in education beyond high school.</p> <p>The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
IsLocked	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether the record is locked (true) or not (false).</p> <p>The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p>



Field	Details
	<p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but not viewed it.</p>
Location	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The location where the contact currently resides.</p>
MayEdit	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether the record can be edited (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
MilitaryBranch	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the military branch if the individual has ever enlisted in the military. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Air Force</li> <li>• Army</li> <li>• Coast Guard</li> <li>• Marine Corps</li> <li>• Navy</li> <li>• Other</li> <li>• Space Force</li> </ul>
MilitaryService	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	<p><b>Description</b> Specifies the current status of military service.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Active Duty</li> <li>• Active Reserve</li> <li>• Full time</li> <li>• Other</li> <li>• Part time</li> <li>• Retired</li> <li>• Unknown</li> <li>• Veteran</li> </ul>
Name	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The name for this record.</p>
PrimaryCitizenshipId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The primary citizenship held by the individual. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> PrimaryCitizenship</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> GeoCountry</p>
PrimaryCitizenshipType	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the type of primary citizenship held by the individual. Possible values are:</p>

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Asylum</li> <li>National</li> <li>Other</li> <li>Refugee</li> </ul>
Race	<p><b>Type</b> multipicklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the race of the individual. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Alaska Native</li> <li>American Indian</li> <li>Asian</li> <li>Black or African American</li> <li>Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander</li> <li>White</li> </ul>
SecondaryCitizenshipId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The secondary citizenship of the individual if they hold dual citizenship. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> SecondaryCitizenship</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> GeoCountry</p>
SecondaryCitizenshipType	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the type of secondary citizenship held by the individual. Possible values are:</p>

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Asylum</li> <li>National</li> <li>Other</li> <li>Refugee</li> </ul>
Website	<p><b>Type</b> url</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> A website that's associated with the contact.</p>

## CourseOfferingParticipant

Represents information about a student's enrollment in a Course Offering. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
AcademicTermEnrollmentId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The Academic Term associated with the Course Offering Participant. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> AcademicTermEnrollment</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> AcademicTermEnrollment</p>

Field	Details
CourseOfferingId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The Course Offering associated with the Course Offering Participant. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> CourseOffering</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> CourseOffering</p>
EndDate	<p><b>Type</b> date</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The date when the participant's involvement in the course ended.</p>
IsLocked	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether the record is locked (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
IsRepeatAttempt	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether the participant has previously taken the course (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.
LastViewedDate	<b>Type</b> dateTime <b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort <b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (LastReferencedDate) but not viewed it.
MayEdit	<b>Type</b> boolean <b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort <b>Description</b> Indicates whether the record can be edited (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code> .
Name	<b>Type</b> string <b>Properties</b> Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort <b>Description</b> The name for this record.
OwnerId	<b>Type</b> reference <b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The user who owns this record. This field is a polymorphic relationship field. <b>Relationship Name</b> Owner <b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup <b>Refers To</b> Group, User

Field	Details
ParticipantAccountId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The Account associated with the Course Offering Participant. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> ParticipantAccount</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Account</p>
ParticipantAffiliation	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The participant's role in the course. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Aide</li> <li>• Student</li> <li>• Teacher</li> </ul>
ParticipantContactId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The Contact record associated with the Course Offering Participant. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> ParticipantContact</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Contact</p>

Field	Details
ParticipationStatus	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the participation status of the participant in the course. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Audit</li> <li>• Completed</li> <li>• Declined Waitlist</li> <li>• Dropped</li> <li>• Enrolled</li> <li>• Facilitating</li> <li>• Failed</li> <li>• In Cart</li> <li>• On Hold</li> <li>• Transfer Credit</li> <li>• Waitlisted</li> <li>• Withdrew</li> </ul>
StartDate	<p><b>Type</b> date</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The date when the participant's involvement in the course began.</p>
Summary	<p><b>Type</b> textarea</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Nillable, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The summary associated with the Course Offering Participant.</p>

## CourseOfferingPtcpResult

Represents the outcome of a student's participation in a course. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.



## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
CourseOfferingParticipantId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The Course Offering Participant associated with the Course Offering Participant Result. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> CourseOfferingParticipant</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> CourseOfferingParticipant</p>
DurationUnit	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The unit of measurement for completion of the course. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clock Hours</li> <li>• Continuing Education Units</li> <li>• Credit Hours</li> <li>• No Credit</li> <li>• Other</li> </ul>
EvaluatorContactId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The Contact that assigns the result associated with the Course Offering Participant Result.</p>

Field	Details
	<p>This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> EvaluatorContact</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Contact</p>
IsLocked	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether the record is locked (true) or not (false).  The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but not viewed it.</p>
LetterGrade	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The letter grade awarded to the participant for completing the course.</p>
MayEdit	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p>

Field	Details
	<p><b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether the record can be edited (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
Name	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> Course Offering Participant Result auto-generated name.</p>
NumericGrade	<p><b>Type</b> double</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The value that's assigned to a Letter Grade.</p>
OwnerId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The user who owns this record. This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Owner</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Group, User</p>
ParticipantResultStatus	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the type or status of the participant's result. For example, Pass or Fail. Possible values are:</p>

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fail—Failed</li> <li>• Incomplete</li> <li>• Pass—Passed</li> <li>• Withdraw—Withdrew</li> </ul>
UnitsEarned	<p><b>Type</b> double</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Units of value awarded for completing the course.</p>

## CourseOfferingSchedule

Represents information about the schedule defined for a Course Offering. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
CourseOfferingId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The Course Offering that's associated with the Course Offering Schedule. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> CourseOffering</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> CourseOffering</p>

Field	Details
CourseOfferingScheduleTplId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The Course Offering Schedule Template associated with the Course Offering Schedule. If a Course Offering Schedule Template is specified, the <code>StartTime</code>, <code>EndTime</code> and <code>Days</code> from the Course Offering Schedule Template are used.  This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> CourseOfferingScheduleTpl</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> CourseOfferingScheduleTpl</p>
Description	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The description of the Course Offering Schedule Template.</p>
EndDate	<p><b>Type</b> date</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The end date of the course offering schedule.</p>
EndTime	<p><b>Type</b> time</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The time of day when the Course Offering meeting ends.</p>
IsFriday	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Description</b> Indicates that the Course Offering occurs on Friday. The default value is <code>false</code> .
IsLocked	<b>Type</b> boolean <b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> Indicates whether the record is locked (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code> .
IsMonday	<b>Type</b> boolean <b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> Indicates that the Course Offering occurs on Monday. The default value is <code>false</code> .
IsSaturday	<b>Type</b> boolean <b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> Indicates that the Course Offering occurs on Saturday. The default value is <code>false</code> .
IsSunday	<b>Type</b> boolean <b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> Indicates that the Course Offering occurs on Sunday. The default value is <code>false</code> .
IsThursday	<b>Type</b> boolean <b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	<p><b>Description</b> Indicates that the Course Offering occurs on Thursday. The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
IsTuesday	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates that the Course Offering occurs on Tuesday. The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
IsWednesday	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates that the Course Offering occurs on Wednesday. The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but not viewed it.</p>
LocationId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	<p><b>Description</b> The education facility Location that's associated with the Course Offering Schedule. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Location</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Location</p>
MayEdit	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether the record can be edited (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
Name	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The name for this record.</p>
RecurrencePattern	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The RRULE that describes the recurrence pattern for the course offering schedule. Supports a subset of the RFC 5545 standard for internet calendaring and scheduling. For example, a recurrence pattern of every day for five days would be RRULE:FREQ=DAILY;INTERVAL=1;COUNT=5.</p>
StartDate	<p><b>Type</b> date</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p>



Field	Details
	<b>Description</b> The start date of the course offering schedule, which is required when there is a recurrence pattern.
StartTime	<b>Type</b> time  <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update  <b>Description</b> The time of day when the Course Offering meeting starts.
Type	<b>Type</b> picklist  <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update  <b>Description</b> The type of course offering schedule, such as class, lab, or exam.  Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Class</li> <li>• Exam</li> <li>• Lab</li> </ul>

## CourseOfferingScheduleTmpl

Represents a template that can be used to define a course schedule. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

### Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

### Fields

Field	Details
Description	<b>Type</b> textarea  <b>Properties</b> Create, Update

Field	Details
	<b>Description</b> The description of the Course Offering Schedule Template.
EndDate	<b>Type</b> date <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The end date of the course offering schedule.
EndTime	<b>Type</b> time <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The time of day when the Course Offering meeting ends.
IsFriday	<b>Type</b> boolean <b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> Indicates that the Course Offering occurs on Friday. The default value is <code>false</code> .
IsLocked	<b>Type</b> boolean <b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort <b>Description</b> Indicates whether the record is locked (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code> .
IsMonday	<b>Type</b> boolean <b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> Indicates that the Course Offering occurs on Monday. The default value is <code>false</code> .

Field	Details
IsSaturday	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates that the Course Offering occurs on Saturday. The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
IsSunday	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates that the Course Offering occurs on Sunday. The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
IsThursday	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates that the Course Offering occurs on Thursday. The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
IsTuesday	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates that the Course Offering occurs on Tuesday. The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
IsWednesday	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates that the Course Offering occurs on Wednesday. The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>

Field	Details
LastReferencedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (LastReferencedDate) but not viewed it.</p>
MayEdit	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether the record can be edited (true) or not (false).  The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
Name	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The name for this record.</p>
OwnerId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The user who owns this record.  This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Owner</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup <b>Refers To</b> Group, User
RecurrencePattern	<b>Type</b> string <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The RRULE that describes the recurrence pattern for the course offering schedule. Supports a subset of the RFC 5545 standard for internet calendaring and scheduling. For example, a recurrence pattern of every day for five days would be RRULE:FREQ=DAILY;INTERVAL=1;COUNT=5.
StartDate	<b>Type</b> date <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The start date of the course offering schedule, which is required when there is a recurrence pattern.
StartTime	<b>Type</b> time <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The time of day when the Course Offering meeting starts.
Type	<b>Type</b> picklist <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The type of course offering schedule, such as class, lab, or exam. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Class</li> <li>• Exam</li> <li>• Lab</li> </ul>

# EducationalInfoRequest

---

Represents details about a request for information (RFI) raised by prospective students, parents, or counselors. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
AcademicDurationId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The academic term or academic year that's associated with the Educational Information Request.  This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> AcademicDuration</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> AcademicTerm, AcademicYear</p>
CaseId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The case that's associated with the request for information.  This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Case</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Case</p>

Field	Details
Category	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Restricted picklist, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the category for which the Request for Information is raised. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic</li> <li>• Admission</li> <li>• Financial Aid</li> </ul>
IsLocked	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether the record is locked (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but not viewed it.</p>
LearningId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	<p><b>Description</b> The learning that's associated with the request for information. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Learning</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Learning</p>
MayEdit	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether the record can be edited (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
Name	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The name for this record.</p>
OpportunityId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The Opportunity associated with the Educational Info Request.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Opportunity</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Opportunity</p>
RequesterId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p>



Field	Details
	<p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The account of the person associated with the request for information.  This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Requester</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Account</p>
SubCategory	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the sub-category for which the Request for Information is raised.  Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Application Process</li> <li>• Housing</li> <li>• Program Info</li> <li>• Scholarship</li> <li>• Tuition Fee</li> </ul>

## IndividualApplicationTask

Represents a task related to an application. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

### Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
ApplicationDecisionId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The Application Decision associated with the Individual Application Task. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> ApplicationDecision</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> ApplicationDecision</p>
ApplicationReviewId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The Application Review associated with the Individual Application Task. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> ApplicationReview</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> ApplicationReview</p>
ApplicationStageDefinitionId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The Application Stage Definition associated with the Application Task. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> ApplicationStageDefinition</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> ApplicationStageDefinition</p>

Field	Details
DueDate	<p><b>Type</b> date</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The date by which the Individual Application Task must be completed.</p>
EndTime	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The date and time when the Individual Application Task ends.</p>
IndividualApplicationId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The Individual Application associated with the Individual Application Task. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> IndividualApplication</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> IndividualApplication</p>
IsRequired	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether the Individual Application Task is required (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
Name	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Description</b> The name of the Individual Application Task.
PreliminaryApplicationRefId	<b>Type</b> reference <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The Preliminary Application Reference associated with the Individual Application Task. This field is a relationship field. <b>Relationship Name</b> PreliminaryApplicationRef <b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup <b>Refers To</b> PreliminaryApplicationRef
SavedApplicationUrl	<b>Type</b> url <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The URL of a saved application that's associated with the Individual Application Task.
SequenceNumber	<b>Type</b> int <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The sequence in which the Individual Application Task must be performed.
StartDateTime	<b>Type</b> dateTime <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The date and time when the Individual Application Task starts.
Status	<b>Type</b> picklist

Field	Details
	<b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update  <b>Description</b> Specifies the status of the Individual Application Task.
Type	<b>Type</b> picklist  <b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update  <b>Description</b> Specifies the type of the Individual Application Task.  Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recruitment and Admissions</li> </ul>

## IndividualApplicationTaskItem

Represents a junction between an Application Item and an Individual Application Task. This object is available in API version 62.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
ApplicationItem	<b>Type</b> string  <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update  <b>Description</b> The Application Item associated with the Individual Application Task Item.
ApplicationItemType	<b>Type</b> string  <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	<p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The type of Application Item associated with the Individual Application Task Item.</p>
IndividualApplicationTaskId	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The Individual Application Task associated with the Individual Application Task Item.</p> <p>This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b></p> <p>IndividualApplicationTask</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b></p> <p>Master-detail</p> <p><b>Refers To</b></p> <p>IndividualApplicationTask (the master object)</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (LastReferencedDate) but not viewed it.</p>
Name	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>string</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b></p>

# LearnerPathway

Represents the learner's planned path to completion of their enrolled learning programs. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
CurrencyIsoCode	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The ISO code for the currency. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GBP—British Pound</li> <li>• USD—U.S. Dollar</li> </ul> <p>The default value is <code>USD</code>.</p>
Description	<p><b>Type</b> textarea</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Nillable, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The description of the Learner Pathway.</p>
IsPrimary	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether the Learner Pathway is primary (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p>

Field	Details
	<p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (LastReferencedDate) but not viewed it.</p>
LearnerContactId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The learner associated with the Learner Pathway.  This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> LearnerContact</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Contact</p>
Name	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The name of the Learner Pathway.</p>
OwnerId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p>



Field	Details
	<b>Description</b> The user who owns this record. This field is a polymorphic relationship field. <b>Relationship Name</b> Owner <b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup <b>Refers To</b> Group, User
Status	<b>Type</b> picklist <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> Specifies the status of the Learner Pathway. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Approved</li> <li>• Draft</li> <li>• Pending Approval</li> </ul>

## LearnerPathwayItem

Represents a requirement with completion details in the Learner Pathway. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
AcademicSessionId	<b>Type</b> reference <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	<p><b>Description</b> The Academic Session in which the Learner Pathway Item is taken. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> AcademicSession</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> AcademicSession</p>
CurrencyIsoCode	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The ISO code for the currency. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GBP—British Pound</li> <li>• USD—U.S. Dollar</li> </ul> <p>The default value is USD.</p>
Duration	<p><b>Type</b> double</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The allocated length of time for the Learner Pathway Item.</p>
DurationUnit	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the unit of measurement for the duration. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clock Hours</li> <li>• Continuing Education Units</li> <li>• Credit Hours</li> <li>• No Credit</li> <li>• Other</li> </ul>

Field	Details
LastReferencedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (LastReferencedDate) but not viewed it.</p>
LearnerPathwayId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The Learner Pathway that contains the Learner Pathway Item.  This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> LearnerPathway</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Master-detail</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> LearnerPathway (the master object)</p>
LearnerProgramRequirementId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The Learner Program Requirement that the Learner Pathway Item satisfies.  This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> LearnerProgramRequirement</p>

Field	Details
	<p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> LearnerProgramRequirement</p>
LearningId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The Learning associated with the Learner Pathway Item. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Learning</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Learning</p>
LearningPathwayTemplateItemId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The Learning Pathway Template Item from which the Learner Pathway Item was created. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> LearningPathwayTemplateItem</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> LearningPathwayTemplateItem</p>
Name	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The name of the Learner Pathway Item.</p>

Field	Details
Season	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the season in which the Learner Pathway Item is taken. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fall</li> <li>• Spring</li> <li>• Summer</li> <li>• Winter</li> </ul>
SequenceNumber	<p><b>Type</b> int</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The display position of the Learner Pathway Item.</p>
Type	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the type of Learner Pathway Item. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Requirement</li> <li>• RequirementPlaceholder—Requirement Placeholder</li> <li>• SeasonPlaceholder—Season Placeholder</li> <li>• YearPlaceholder—Year Placeholder</li> </ul>
Year	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the year in which the Learner Pathway Item is taken. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Year 1</li> <li>• Year 2</li> </ul>

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Year 3</li> <li>• Year 4</li> <li>• Year 5</li> </ul>

## LearnerProfile

Represents information about a learner's profile. This object is available in API version 63.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
AcademicLevel	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the learner's academic level. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adult Education</li> <li>• Doctoral</li> <li>• Elementary</li> <li>• Graduate</li> <li>• High School</li> <li>• Middle School</li> <li>• Post-Baccalaureate Certificate</li> <li>• Pre-K/Preschool</li> <li>• Professional Education</li> <li>• Undergraduate</li> </ul>
AcademicStanding	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	<p><b>Description</b></p> <p>Specifies the learner's academic standing.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic Dismissal</li> <li>• Academic Probation</li> <li>• Academic Warning</li> <li>• Good Standing</li> <li>• Honors/Dean's List</li> <li>• Reinstatement Status</li> <li>• Required Withdrawal</li> </ul>
AcademicTermEnrollmentId	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The Academic Term Enrollment associated with the Learner Profile.</p> <p>This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b></p> <p>AcademicTermEnrollment</p> <p><b>Refers To</b></p> <p>AcademicTermEnrollment</p>
AdmitTerm	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>string</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The academic term in which the learner was admitted to the education institute.</p>
College	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>string</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The name of the college associated with the Learner Profile.</p>
Concentration	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>string</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> Specifies the specialization subject of the learner.
ContactId	<b>Type</b> reference <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort <b>Description</b> The Contact associated with the Learner Profile. This field is a relationship field. <b>Relationship Name</b> Contact <b>Relationship Type</b> Master-detail <b>Refers To</b> Contact (the master object)
ContactProfileId	<b>Type</b> reference <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The Contact Profile associated with the Learner Profile. This field is a relationship field. <b>Relationship Name</b> ContactProfile <b>Refers To</b> ContactProfile
CumulativeGpa	<b>Type</b> double <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The cumulative grade point average of the learner.
CurrencyIsoCode	<b>Type</b> picklist



Field	Details
	<p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The ISO code for the currency associated with the Learner Profile.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GBP—British Pound</li> <li>• USD—U.S. Dollar</li> </ul> <p>The default value is USD.</p>
Email	<p><b>Type</b> email</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The email address of the learner.</p>
EnrollmentReason	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the learner's enrollment reason.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Continuing</li> <li>• First Time</li> <li>• Re-admit</li> <li>• Transfer in</li> </ul>
EnrollmentStatus	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the learner's enrollment status for the academic term.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Active</li> <li>• Dropout</li> <li>• Expelled</li> <li>• Graduated</li> </ul>

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No show</li> <li>Other</li> <li>Transferred</li> <li>Withdrawn</li> </ul>
ExpectedGraduationDate	<p><b>Type</b> date</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The learner's expected graduation date.</p>
Gender	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the learner's gender.</p>
HasParentalFerpa	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether parental FERPA block is applicable on the learner's records (true) or not (false).  The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
HasThirdPartyFerpa	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether third-party FERPA block is applicable on the learner's records (true) or not (false).  The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
InstructionMode	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Description</b> Specifies the mode of instructions of the learner's classes.
IsAthlete	<b>Type</b> boolean <b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> Indicates whether the learner is an athlete (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code> .
IsCampusResident	<b>Type</b> boolean <b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> Indicates whether the learner resides on campus (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code> .
IsDeceased	<b>Type</b> boolean <b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> Indicates whether the learner is deceased (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code> .
IsEnrolledInCareerServices	<b>Type</b> boolean <b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> Indicates whether the learner is enrolled in career services at the institute (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code> .
IsEnrolledInDualDegree	<b>Type</b> boolean <b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> Indicates whether the learner is enrolled in dual degree (true) or not (false).

Field	Details
	The default value is <code>false</code> .
<code>IsFirstGenerationStudent</code>	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether the learner is a first generation student (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
<code>IsInternationalStudent</code>	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether the learner is an international student (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
<code>IsPellGrantEligible</code>	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether the learner is eligible for the Pell Grant (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
<code>IsTransferStudent</code>	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether the learner is a transfer student (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
<code>LastReferencedDate</code>	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>

Field	Details
LastViewedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but not viewed it.</p>
Major	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the learner's major.</p>
MajorDeclarationTerm	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The academic term in which the learner declared their major.</p>
MatriculationTerm	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The academic term in which the learner enrolled at the institute.</p>
Minor	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the learner's minor.</p>
Name	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Description</b> The name of the Learner Profile.
PrimaryAdvisorId	<b>Type</b> reference <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The User that is the primary advisor associated with the Learner Profile. This field is a relationship field. <b>Relationship Name</b> PrimaryAdvisor <b>Refers To</b> User
PrimaryAdvisorName	<b>Type</b> string <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The name of the learner's primary advisor.
Pronouns	<b>Type</b> picklist <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> Specifies the learner's preferred gender pronouns. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• He/Him</li> <li>• He/They</li> <li>• Not Listed</li> <li>• She/Her</li> <li>• She/They</li> <li>• They/Them</li> </ul>
SecondConcentration	<b>Type</b> string <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	<b>Description</b> Specifies the second specialization subject of the learner.
SecondMajor	<b>Type</b> string <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> Specifies the learner's second major.
SecondMinor	<b>Type</b> string <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> Specifies the learner's second minor.
SecondaryAdvisorId	<b>Type</b> reference <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The User that is the secondary advisor associated with the Learner Profile. This field is a relationship field. <b>Relationship Name</b> SecondaryAdvisor <b>Refers To</b> User
SecondaryAdvisorName	<b>Type</b> string <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The name of the learner's secondary advisor.
StudentIdNumber	<b>Type</b> string <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	<b>Description</b> The identifier issued to the learner by the institution.
StudyYearClassification	<b>Type</b> picklist  <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update  <b>Description</b> Specifies the learner's study year classification. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Freshman</li> <li>• Junior</li> <li>• Senior</li> <li>• Sophomore</li> </ul>
TotalUnitsCompleted	<b>Type</b> double  <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update  <b>Description</b> The total number of units completed by the learner.

## LearnerProgram

Represents details of a Learning Program Plan that's created for a learner. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
CatalogYear	<b>Type</b> picklist  <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update



Field	Details
	<b>Description</b> The learner's catalog year, which is the year they began studying at the institution.
ClassCohort	<b>Type</b> picklist <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The name for a group of students working through the same program at a similar pace.
Description	<b>Type</b> textarea <b>Properties</b> Create, Nillable, Update <b>Description</b> Description of the Learner Program.
EndDate	<b>Type</b> date <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The date that the learner exited the program.
ExpectedGraduationDate	<b>Type</b> date <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The learner's expected graduation date.
IsLocked	<b>Type</b> boolean <b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> Indicates whether the record is locked (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code> .
LastReferencedDate	<b>Type</b> dateTime

Field	Details
	<p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (LastReferencedDate) but not viewed it.</p>
LearnerAccountId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The Account associated with the learner that the Learning Program Plan is assigned to. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> LearnerAccount</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Account</p>
LearnerContactId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The Contact record for the learner that the Learning Program Plan is assigned to. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> LearnerContact</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Refers To</b> Contact
LearningProgramPlanId	<b>Type</b> reference  <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update  <b>Description</b> Learning Program Plan that's associated with the Learner Program. This field is a relationship field.  <b>Relationship Name</b> LearningProgramPlan  <b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup  <b>Refers To</b> LearningProgramPlan
MayEdit	<b>Type</b> boolean  <b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort  <b>Description</b> Indicates whether the record can be edited (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code> .
Name	<b>Type</b> string  <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update  <b>Description</b> Name of a Learning Program Plan for an individual learner.
OpportunityId	<b>Type</b> reference  <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update  <b>Description</b> The Opportunity associated with the Learner Program.  <b>Relationship Name</b> Opportunity

Field	Details
	<b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup <b>Refers To</b> Opportunity
OwnerId	<b>Type</b> reference <b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The user who owns this record. This field is a polymorphic relationship field. <b>Relationship Name</b> Owner <b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup <b>Refers To</b> Group, User
ParentLearnerProgramId	<b>Type</b> reference <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The parent learner program associated with the learner program. <b>Relationship Name</b> ParentLearnerProgram <b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup <b>Refers To</b> LearnerProgram
StartDate	<b>Type</b> date <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The date that the learner began the program.
Status	<b>Type</b> picklist

Field	Details
	<b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Nillable, Sort, Update
	<b>Description</b> Status of the learner's participation in the program. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Abandoned</li> <li>Active</li> <li>Completed</li> <li>Not Started</li> <li>Paused</li> </ul>

## LearnerProgramRequirement

Represents details of the requirement that a learner is required to complete in their assigned Learning Program Plan. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
Description	<b>Type</b> textarea
	<b>Properties</b> Create, Nillable, Update
	<b>Description</b> Description of a Learner Program Requirement.
IsLocked	<b>Type</b> boolean
	<b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	<b>Description</b> Indicates whether the record is locked (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code> .

Field	Details
LastReferencedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (LastReferencedDate) but not viewed it.</p>
LearnerProgramId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> Learning Program Plan assigned to a learner. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> LearnerProgram</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> LearnerProgram</p>
LearningProgramPlanRqmtId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The Learning Program Plan associated with the Learner Program Requirement. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> LearningProgramPlanRqmt</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup <b>Refers To</b> LearningProgramPlanRqmt
MayEdit	<b>Type</b> boolean <b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort <b>Description</b> Indicates whether the record can be edited (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code> .
Name	<b>Type</b> string <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> Name of the Learning Program Requirement that's assigned to an individual.
Status	<b>Type</b> picklist <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> Status of the learner's progress towards meeting the requirement. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Active</li> <li>• Completed</li> <li>• Exempt</li> </ul>

## LearnerProgramRqmtProgress

Represents information about the progress of a requirement that a learner is required to complete as a part of the assigned program plan. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
Description	<p><b>Type</b> textarea</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Nillable, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The description of the Learning Program Requirement Progress.</p>
Duration	<p><b>Type</b> double</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The allocated length of time for completion of the Requirement.</p>
DurationUnit	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The unit of measurement for length of time for the completion of the Requirement. Example values include Credit Hour, Contact Hour, Hours, Weeks, Quarters, Semesters, and Years. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clock Hours</li> <li>• Continuing Education Units</li> <li>• Credit Hours</li> <li>• No Credit</li> <li>• Other</li> </ul>
IsLocked	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether the record is locked (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p>



Field	Details
	<p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but not viewed it.</p>
LearnerProgramRequirementId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The Learner Program Requirement associated with this Learner Program Requirement Progress.  This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> LearnerProgramRequirement</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> LearnerProgramRequirement</p>
LearningOutcomeItemId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The Learning Outcome Item used to fulfill the requirement.  This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> LearningOutcomeItem</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Refers To</b> LearningOutcomeItem
MayEdit	<b>Type</b> boolean  <b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort  <b>Description</b> Indicates whether the record can be edited (true) or not (false).  The default value is <code>false</code> .
Name	<b>Type</b> string  <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update  <b>Description</b> The name of the Learning Program Requirement Progress that tracks the completion of a requirement.

## Learning

Represents information that defines a training that can be made available as a course, program, or on-site experience, for a contact. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
AcademicLevel	<b>Type</b> picklist  <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Nillable, Sort, Update  <b>Description</b> The applicable point in the education process.  Possible values are:

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adult Education</li> <li>• Doctoral</li> <li>• Elementary</li> <li>• Graduate</li> <li>• High School</li> <li>• Middle School</li> <li>• Post-Baccalaureate Certificate</li> <li>• Pre-K/Preschool</li> <li>• Professional Education</li> <li>• Undergraduate</li> </ul>
ActiveFromDate	<p><b>Type</b> date</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Date the Learning framework became active.</p>
ActiveToDate	<p><b>Type</b> date</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Date the Learning framework became inactive.</p>
CipCode	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Classification of Instructional Programming code that identifies the program or field of study.</p>
Description	<p><b>Type</b> textarea</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Nillable, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Description of the Learning framework.</p>
Duration	<p><b>Type</b> double</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update  <b>Description</b> The allocated length of time for completion of the Learning.
DurationUnit	<b>Type</b> picklist  <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Nillable, Sort, Update  <b>Description</b> The unit of measurement for the length of time for completion. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clock Hours</li> <li>• Continuing Education Units</li> <li>• Credit Hours</li> <li>• No Credit</li> <li>• Other</li> </ul>
IsActive	<b>Type</b> boolean  <b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update  <b>Description</b> Specifies that the Learning framework is active. The default value is <code>false</code> .
IsLocked	<b>Type</b> boolean  <b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update  <b>Description</b> Indicates whether the record is locked (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code> .
LastReferencedDate	<b>Type</b> dateTime  <b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort

Field	Details
	<b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.
LastViewedDate	<b>Type</b> dateTime <b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort <b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (LastReferencedDate) but not viewed it.
MayEdit	<b>Type</b> boolean <b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort <b>Description</b> Indicates whether the record can be edited (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code> .
Name	<b>Type</b> string <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> Name of the Learning framework.
OwnerId	<b>Type</b> reference <b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The user who owns this record. This field is a polymorphic relationship field. <b>Relationship Name</b> Owner <b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup <b>Refers To</b> Group, User

Field	Details
ProviderId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Account of the institution that provides the Learning. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Provider</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Account</p>
Type	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the type of Learning. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LearningCourse</li> <li>• LearningProgram</li> </ul>

## LearningAchievement

Represents information about the outcome of a learning activity. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
Abbreviation	<p><b>Type</b> string</p>

Field	Details
	<p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Short name for a Learning Achievement.</p>
AcademicLevel	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The applicable point in the education process. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adult Education</li> <li>• Doctoral</li> <li>• Elementary</li> <li>• Graduate</li> <li>• High School</li> <li>• Middle School</li> <li>• Post-Baccalaureate Certificate</li> <li>• Pre-K/Preschool</li> <li>• Professional Education</li> <li>• Undergraduate</li> </ul>
Description	<p><b>Type</b> textarea</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Nillable, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Description of a Learning Achievement.</p>
FieldOfStudy	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The academic subject related to the course of study. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Career and Technical Education</li> <li>• Composite</li> <li>• Critical Reading</li> </ul>

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• English</li> <li>• English Language Arts</li> <li>• Fine and Performing Arts</li> <li>• Foreign Language and Literature</li> <li>• Life and Physical Sciences</li> <li>• Mathematics</li> <li>• Military Science</li> <li>• Other</li> <li>• Physical, Health, and Safety Education</li> <li>• Reading</li> <li>• Religious Education and Theology</li> <li>• Science</li> <li>• Social Sciences and History</li> <li>• Social Studies</li> <li>• Writing</li> </ul>
IsLocked	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether the record is locked (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
IssuerId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The institution that grants the credential. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Issuer</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Account</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p>



Field	Details
	<p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but not viewed it.</p>
MayEdit	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether the record can be edited (true) or not (false).  The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
Name	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Name of a Learning Achievement that represents a modeled qualification, achievement, or other program outcome. Used to provide a meaningful mapping between Learnings and the result of their successful completion.</p>
OwnerId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The user who owns this record.  This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Owner</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup <b>Refers To</b> Group, User
Specialization	<b>Type</b> string <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> Narrows the category, subject, area of study, discipline, or general branch of knowledge that the achievement was awarded for.

## LearningCourse

Represents information about a course that's required in a learning framework. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
AcademicLevel	<b>Type</b> picklist <b>Properties</b> Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort <b>Description</b> The applicable point in the education process. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adult Education</li> <li>• Doctoral</li> <li>• Elementary</li> <li>• Graduate</li> <li>• High School</li> <li>• Middle School</li> </ul>

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Post-Baccalaureate Certificate</li> <li>• Pre-K/Preschool</li> <li>• Professional Education</li> <li>• Undergraduate</li> </ul>
ActiveFromDate	<p><b>Type</b> date</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> Date the Learning framework became active.</p>
ActiveToDate	<p><b>Type</b> date</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> Date the Learning framework became inactive.</p>
CipCode	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> Classification of Instructional Programming code that identifies the program or field of study.</p>
CourseLevelDescription	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The general type or level of instruction provided throughout the course. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Accepted as high school equivalent</li> <li>• Advanced</li> <li>• Advanced Placement</li> <li>• Basic</li> <li>• Career and Technical Education</li> <li>• College-level</li> <li>• Core Subject</li> </ul>

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dual Credit</li> <li>• English Language Learner</li> <li>• General</li> <li>• Gifted and Talented</li> <li>• Graduation Credit</li> <li>• Honors</li> <li>• International Baccalaureate</li> <li>• Other</li> <li>• Remedial</li> <li>• Students with disabilities</li> <li>• Untracked</li> </ul>
CourseNumber	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The number that identifies the level of the course and helps organize the course catalog.</p>
CurrencyIsoCode	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The ISO code for the currency. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GBP—British Pound</li> <li>• USD—U.S. Dollar</li> </ul> <p>The default value is USD.</p>
Description	<p><b>Type</b> textarea</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Nillable, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The description of the Learning Course.</p>
Duration	<p><b>Type</b> double</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort  <b>Description</b> The allocated length of time for completion of the Learning Course.
DurationUnit	<b>Type</b> picklist  <b>Properties</b> Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Nillable, Sort  <b>Description</b> The unit of measurement for the length of time for completion.  Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clock Hours</li> <li>• Continuing Education Units</li> <li>• Credit Hours</li> <li>• No Credit</li> <li>• Other</li> </ul>
FieldOfStudy	<b>Type</b> picklist  <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Nillable, Sort, Update  <b>Description</b> The academic subject related to the course of study.  Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Career and Technical Education</li> <li>• Composite</li> <li>• Critical Reading</li> <li>• English</li> <li>• English Language Arts</li> <li>• Fine and Performing Arts</li> <li>• Foreign Language and Literature</li> <li>• Life and Physical Sciences</li> <li>• Mathematics</li> <li>• Military Science</li> <li>• Other</li> <li>• Physical, Health, and Safety Education</li> <li>• Reading</li> <li>• Religious Education and Theology</li> </ul>

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Science</li> <li>• Social Sciences and History</li> <li>• Social Studies</li> <li>• Writing</li> </ul>
IsActive	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether the Learning Course is active (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
IsLocked	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether the record is locked (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but not viewed it.</p>
LearningId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p>

Field	Details
	<p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> Learning (unique parent field) associated with a Learning Course. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Learning</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Learning</p>
MayEdit	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether the record can be edited (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
Name	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Name of a course of study that represents a single unit of teaching that typically lasts one term.</p>
ProviderId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The Account of the institution that provides the Learning Course.</p>
SubjectAbbreviation	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Description</b> Abbreviation of the Academic Subject for the course of study. For example, MAT = Mathematics.

## LearningFoundationItem

Represents information about the prerequisite, co-requisite, or the recommended learning that's required for a learning outcome. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
Category	<b>Type</b> string <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The category associated with the Learning Foundation Item.
Duration	<b>Type</b> double <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The allocated length of time for completion of the Learning.
DurationUnit	<b>Type</b> picklist <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The unit of measurement for length of time for completion of the Learning. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clock Hours</li> </ul>



Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Continuing Education Units</li> <li>Credit Hours</li> <li>No Credit</li> <li>Other</li> </ul>
IsLocked	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether the record is locked (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but not viewed it.</p>
LearningAchievementId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> A modeled qualification, achievement, or other program outcome used for the Learning Foundation. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> LearningAchievement</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup <b>Refers To</b> LearningAchievement
LearningId	<b>Type</b> reference <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> Prerequisite, co-requisite or recommended Learning to attain a Learning Achievement. This field is a relationship field. <b>Relationship Name</b> Learning <b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup <b>Refers To</b> Learning
MayEdit	<b>Type</b> boolean <b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort <b>Description</b> Indicates whether the record can be edited (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code> .
MinimumNumericGrade	<b>Type</b> double <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The minimum numeric grade that is required to meet the learning foundation requirement. This is applicable to Learner Program and Course Offering Participant Result.
Name	<b>Type</b> string <b>Properties</b> Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort <b>Description</b> Name of the mapping between the Learning and the Learning Achievement requirements.

Field	Details
Type	<b>Type</b> picklist <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> Type of Learning Foundation Item. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Co-requisite</li> <li>• Prerequisite</li> <li>• Recommended</li> </ul>

## LearningOutcomeItem

Represents information about the mapping between the learnings and the related outcome. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
Category	<b>Type</b> string <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The category associated with the Learning Outcome Item.
Duration	<b>Type</b> double <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The allocated length of time for completion of the Learning.

Field	Details
DurationUnit	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The unit of measurement for length of time for the completion of the Learning. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clock Hours</li> <li>• Continuing Education Units</li> <li>• Credit Hours</li> <li>• No Credit</li> <li>• Other</li> </ul>
IsLocked	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether the record is locked (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
IsPrimary	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether the Learning Outcome Item is primary (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p>

Field	Details
	<p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but not viewed it.</p>
LearningAchievementId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The Learning Achievement that's granted upon the completion of the Learning. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> LearningAchievement</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> LearningAchievement</p>
LearningId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The Learning framework that's related to the Learning Outcome Item. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Learning</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Learning</p>
MayEdit	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether the record can be edited (true) or not (false).</p>

Field	Details
	The default value is <code>false</code> .
MinimumNumericGrade	<p><b>Type</b> double</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The minimum numeric grade that is required to meet the learning foundation requirement. This is applicable to Learner Program and Course Offering Participant Result.</p>
Name	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> Name of the mapping between the Learning and the Learning Achievements that it provides.</p>

## LearningPathwayTemplate

Represents a template that a learner can apply to create a planned learning path. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
CurrencyIsoCode	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The ISO code for the currency. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GBP—British Pound</li> <li>• USD—U.S. Dollar</li> </ul> <p>The default value is <code>USD</code>.</p>

Field	Details
Description	<p><b>Type</b> textarea</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Nillable, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The description of the Learning Pathway Template.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but not viewed it.</p>
Name	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The name of the Learning Pathway Template.</p>
OwnerId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The user who owns this record.  This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Owner</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup <b>Refers To</b> Group, User
Status	<b>Type</b> picklist <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The status of the Learning Pathway Template. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Active</li> <li>• Archived</li> <li>• Draft</li> </ul>

## LearningPathwayTemplateItem

Represents a requirement with completion details in the Learning Pathway Template. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

### Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

### Fields

Field	Details
CurrencyIsoCode	<b>Type</b> picklist <b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The ISO code for the currency. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GBP—British Pound</li> <li>• USD—U.S. Dollar</li> </ul>



Field	Details
	The default value is USD.
Duration	<p><b>Type</b> double</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The allocated length of time for the Learning Pathway Template Item.</p>
DurationUnit	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the unit of measurement for the duration. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clock Hours</li> <li>• Continuing Education Units</li> <li>• Credit Hours</li> <li>• No Credit</li> <li>• Other</li> </ul>
LastReferencedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (LastReferencedDate) but not viewed it.</p>
LearningId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p>

Field	Details
	<p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The Learning associated with the Learning Pathway Template Item. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Learning</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Learning</p>
LearningPathwayTemplateId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The Learning Pathway Template that contains the Learning Pathway Template Item. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> LearningPathwayTemplate</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Master-detail</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> LearningPathwayTemplate (the master object)</p>
LearningProgramPlanRequirementId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The Learning Program Plan Requirement that's fulfilled by the the Learning Pathway Template Item. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> LearningProgramPlanRequirement</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> LearningProgramPlanRqmt</p>

Field	Details
Name	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The name of the Learning Pathway Template Item.</p>
Season	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the season in which the Learning Pathway Template Item is taken. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fall</li> <li>• Spring</li> <li>• Summer</li> <li>• Winter</li> </ul>
SequenceNumber	<p><b>Type</b> int</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The display position of the Learning Pathway Template Item.</p>
Type	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the type of Learning Pathway Template Item. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Requirement</li> <li>• RequirementPlaceholder—Requirement Placeholder</li> <li>• SeasonPlaceholder—Season Placeholder</li> <li>• YearPlaceholder—Year Placeholder</li> </ul>
Year	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	<b>Description</b> Specifies the year in which the Learning Pathway Template Item is taken. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Year 1</li> <li>• Year 2</li> <li>• Year 3</li> <li>• Year 4</li> <li>• Year 5</li> </ul>

## LearningPathwayTmplPgmPlan

Represents a junction between Learning Program Plan and Learning Pathway Template objects. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
CurrencyIsoCode	<b>Type</b> picklist
	<b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	<b>Description</b> The ISO code for the currency. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GBP—British Pound</li> <li>• USD—U.S. Dollar</li> </ul> The default value is USD.
LastReferencedDate	<b>Type</b> dateTime

Field	Details
	<p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but not viewed it.</p>
LearningPathwayTemplateId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The Learning Pathway Template associated with the Learning Program Plan. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> LearningPathwayTemplate</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Master-detail</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> LearningPathwayTemplate (the master object)</p>
LearningProgramPlanId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The Learning Program Plan associated with the Learning Pathway Template. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> LearningProgramPlan</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Refers To</b> LearningProgramPlan
Name	<b>Type</b> string <b>Properties</b> Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort <b>Description</b> The name of the Learning Pathway Template Program Plan.

## LearningProgram

Represents information about one or more trainings in a program that's required to obtain a credential. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
AcademicLevel	<b>Type</b> picklist <b>Properties</b> Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Nillable, Sort <b>Description</b> The applicable point in the education process. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adult Education</li> <li>• Doctoral</li> <li>• Elementary</li> <li>• Graduate</li> <li>• High School</li> <li>• Middle School</li> <li>• Post-Baccalaureate Certificate</li> <li>• Pre-K/Preschool</li> </ul>

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Professional Education</li> <li>Undergraduate</li> </ul>
ActiveFromDate	<p><b>Type</b> date</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> Date the Learning Program became active.</p>
ActiveToDate	<p><b>Type</b> date</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> Date the Learning Program became inactive.</p>
CipCode	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> Classification of Instructional Programming code that identifies the program or field of study.</p>
CurrencyIsoCode	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The ISO code for the currency.  Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>GBP—British Pound</li> <li>USD—U.S. Dollar</li> </ul> <p>The default value is USD.</p>
Description	<p><b>Type</b> textarea</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Nillable, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The description of the Learning Program.</p>

Field	Details
DoesCreateOpportunityRecord	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether an Opportunity record is created (true) or not (false) for expressions of interest in the Learning Program. The default value is false.</p>
DoesGroupOpportunities	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether an applicant's academic interests are linked to a single opportunity (true) or not (false). This field is available in API version 62.0 and later. The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
Duration	<p><b>Type</b> double</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The allocated length of time for completion of the Learning Program.</p>
DurationUnit	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The unit of measurement for the length of time for completion. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clock Hours</li> <li>• Continuing Education Units</li> <li>• Credit Hours</li> <li>• No Credit</li> <li>• Other</li> </ul>
IsActive	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p>



Field	Details
	<p><b>Description</b></p> <p>Specifies that the Learning Program is active.</p> <p>The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
IsTopLevelProgram	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>Identifies whether the learning program is a top-level program (true) or not (false). The default value is false.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, it's possible the user accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but didn't view it.</p>
LearningId	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>Learning (unique parent field) associated with a Learning Program.</p> <p>This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b></p> <p>Learning</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b></p> <p>Lookup</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Refers To</b> Learning
MayEdit	<b>Type</b> boolean <b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort <b>Description</b> Indicates whether the record can be edited (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code> .
Name	<b>Type</b> string <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> Name of the Learning Program that leads to a Learning Achievement.
Product2Id	<b>Type</b> reference <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The product associated with the learning program. This field is a relationship field. It's available in API version 62.0 and later. <b>Relationship Name</b> Product2 <b>Refers To</b> Product2
ProviderId	<b>Type</b> reference <b>Properties</b> Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort <b>Description</b> Account of the institution that provides the Learning Program. This field is a relationship field. <b>Relationship Name</b> Provider <b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup

Field	Details
	<b>Refers To</b> Account

## LearningProgramPlan

Represents details of a plan that's created to execute a Learning Program. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
ActiveFromDate	<b>Type</b> date  <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update  <b>Description</b> The date the Learning Program Plan became active.
ActiveToDate	<b>Type</b> date  <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update  <b>Description</b> The date after which the Learning Program Plan is inactive.
Description	<b>Type</b> textarea  <b>Properties</b> Create, Nillable, Update  <b>Description</b> Description of the Learning Program Plan.
DraftPlanContent	<b>Type</b> textarea

Field	Details
	<p><b>Properties</b> Create, Nillable, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The draft content related to the Learning Program Plan saved by the user in the Program Plan Builder. For example, a draft about Learning Program Plan Requirements, Learning Achievements, and so on.</p>
IsActive	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies whether the Learning Program Plan is active or not.  The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
IsLocked	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether the record is locked (true) or not (false).  The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but not viewed it.</p>
LearningProgramId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p>

Field	Details
	<p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The Learning Program associated with the Learning Program Plan. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> LearningProgram</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> LearningProgram</p>
MayEdit	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether the record can be edited (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
MinimumProgramGradePointAvg	<p><b>Type</b> double</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The minimum cumulative GPA that's required to complete the program.</p>
Name	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The name of the Learning Program Plan.</p>
ProviderId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The Account of the institution that provides the Learning Program Plan. This field is a relationship field.</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Relationship Name</b> Provider
	<b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup
	<b>Refers To</b> Account
VersionNumber	<b>Type</b> double
	<b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	<b>Description</b> Specifies the version of the Learning Program Plan.

## LearningProgramPlanRqmt

Represents information about the requirements of a learning outcome that's included in the learning program plan. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
Category	<b>Type</b> string
	<b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	<b>Description</b> The category associated with the Learning Outcome Item.
Description	<b>Type</b> textarea
	<b>Properties</b> Create, Nillable, Update

Field	Details
	<b>Description</b> The description of the Learning Program Plan Requirement.
Duration	<b>Type</b> double <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The allocated length of time for completion of the requirement.
DurationUnit	<b>Type</b> picklist <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The unit of measurement for length of time for completion of the requirement. Example values include Credit Hours, Clock Hours, No Credit, Continuing Education Units, Other. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clock Hours</li> <li>• Continuing Education Units</li> <li>• Credit Hours</li> <li>• No Credit</li> <li>• Other</li> </ul>
GroupName	<b>Type</b> string <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The name of a group of courses.
IsLocked	<b>Type</b> boolean <b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort <b>Description</b> Indicates whether the record is locked (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code> .
LastReferencedDate	<b>Type</b> dateTime

Field	Details
	<p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (LastReferencedDate) but not viewed it.</p>
LearningAchievementId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The Learning Achievement associated with the Learning Program Plan Requirement. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> LearningAchievement</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> LearningAchievement</p>
LearningProgramPlanId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The Learning Program Plan associated with the Learning Program Plan Requirement. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> LearningProgramPlan</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p>



Field	Details
	<b>Refers To</b> LearningProgramPlan
MayEdit	<b>Type</b> boolean <b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort <b>Description</b> Indicates whether the record can be edited (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code> .
MinimumNumericGrade	<b>Type</b> double <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The minimum numeric grade that is required to meet the learning foundation requirement. This is applicable to Learner Program and Course Offering Participant Result.
Name	<b>Type</b> string <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The name of the requirement for a Learning Program Plan.
ReusableLearningProgramPlanId	<b>Type</b> reference <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The reusable Learning Program Plan that is associated with the Learning Program Plan Requirement. This field is a relationship field. <b>Relationship Name</b> ReusableLearningProgramPlan <b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup <b>Refers To</b> LearningProgramPlan

Field	Details
SequenceNumber	<b>Type</b> int <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The order that the course or other requirement should be taken within a Learning Program Plan.

## MentoringProfile

Represents information for a participant in a mentoring program. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
ContactId	<b>Type</b> reference <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The Contact associated with the Mentoring Profile. This field is a relationship field. <b>Relationship Name</b> Contact <b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup <b>Refers To</b> Contact
CurrencyIsoCode	<b>Type</b> picklist <b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	<p><b>Description</b></p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GBP—British Pound</li> <li>• USD—U.S. Dollar</li> </ul> <p>The default value is <code>USD</code>.</p>
IsMentee	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>Indicates whether the contact is a mentee (true) or not (false).</p> <p>The default value is <code>false</code>.</p> <p>This field is a calculated field.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b></p>
LastViewedDate	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b></p>
Name	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>string</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The name of the Contact associated with the Mentoring Profile.</p>
OwnerId	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Relationship Name</b> Owner <b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup <b>Refers To</b> Group, User
RelatedRecordId	<b>Type</b> reference <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The Program Enrollment or Provider Offering associated with the Mentoring Profile. This field is a polymorphic relationship field. <b>Relationship Name</b> RelatedRecord <b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup <b>Refers To</b> ProgramEnrollment, ProviderOffering
Summary	<b>Type</b> string <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> A summary of information associated with the contact.

## PersonAcademicCredential

Represents an Academic Credential that a person has earned. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

### Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
AcademicCredentialId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The Academic Credential that's associated with the Person Academic Credential.  This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> AcademicCredential</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> AcademicCredential</p>
AchievedDate	<p><b>Type</b> date</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The date that the Contact achieved the Academic Credential.</p>
CredentialName	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The name of the Academic Credential.</p>
CredentialType	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the type of Academic Credential.  Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Associate Degree. Available in API version 62.0 and later.</li> <li>• Bachelor's Degree</li> <li>• Badge</li> </ul>

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Certificate</li> <li>• Doctoral Degree. Available in API version 62.0 and later.</li> <li>• Master's Degree. Available in API version 62.0 and later.</li> <li>• Secondary Diploma. Available in API version 62.0 and later.</li> </ul>
IssuerName	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The institution that grants the Academic Credential.</p>
LearnerContactId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The Contact person associated with the Person Academic Credential. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> LearnerContact</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Contact</p>
Name	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The name of the Person Academic Credential.</p>

## PersonDisability

Represents information about a person's disability. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
IndividualId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The individual associated with the disability. This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Individual</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Account, Contact, Individual</p>
IsAccommodationRequired	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether the individual requires accommodation. The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
IsLocked	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether the record is locked (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.
LastViewedDate	<b>Type</b> dateTime <b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort <b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (LastReferencedDate) but not viewed it.
MayEdit	<b>Type</b> boolean <b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort <b>Description</b> Indicates whether the record can be edited (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code> .
Name	<b>Type</b> string <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The name for this record.
OwnerId	<b>Type</b> reference <b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The user who owns this record. This field is a polymorphic relationship field. <b>Relationship Name</b> Owner <b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup <b>Refers To</b> Group, User



Field	Details
Rank	<p><b>Type</b> int</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the level of disability.</p>
Status	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the status of the disability.  Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Permanent</li> <li>• Temporary</li> </ul> <p>The default value is <code>Temporary</code>.</p>
Type	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the type of disability.  Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Blindness</li> <li>• Cognitive</li> <li>• Hearing impairment</li> </ul>
VerificationDate	<p><b>Type</b> date</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The date when the disability was verified.</p>
VerifiedBy	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	<p><b>Description</b></p> <p>Specifies the verifier of the disability in the individual.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HealthcareProvider</li> <li>• Other</li> <li>• Physician</li> <li>• Psychologist</li> <li>• SelfReported</li> <li>• SocialWorker</li> <li>• Teacher</li> <li>• Therapist</li> </ul> <p>The default value is Physician.</p>
VerifiedByOther	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>string</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>Specifies the verifier of the disability if its other than what is listed in <code>VerifiedBy</code>.</p>

## PersonPublicProfile

Represents information about a user that's shown on their public profile. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
AboutMe	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>textarea</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The description provided by the user for their public profile.</p>

Field	Details
ContactId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The Contact associated with the Person Public Profile This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Contact</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Contact</p>
Email	<p><b>Type</b> email</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The person's email address.</p>
FirstPublished	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> When this profile was first published.</p>
Location	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The person's display location.</p>
Name	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The name of the user.</p>

Field	Details
PersonPublicProfilePrefSetId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The preferences set by the user, which determine what information to show on their public profile.  This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> PersonPublicProfilePrefSet</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> PersonPublicProfilePrefSet</p>
Phone	<p><b>Type</b> phone</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The person's phone number.</p>
PrimaryCredentialName	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The name of the most recent credential.</p>
PrimaryCredentialType	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the type of primary credential, such as the type of associated academic credential.  Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Associate Degree</li> <li>• Bachelor's Degree</li> <li>• Badge</li> <li>• Certificate</li> </ul>

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Doctoral Degree</li> <li>• Master's Degree</li> <li>• Secondary Diploma</li> </ul>
PrimaryCredentialYear	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The year of the most recent credential based on the created date.</p>
Pronouns	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the preferred gender pronoun for the user. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• He/Him</li> <li>• He/They</li> <li>• Not Listed</li> <li>• She/Her</li> <li>• She/They</li> <li>• They/Them</li> </ul>
UsageType	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the type of site that the sharing settings are applied to. Possible values include Alumni and Student. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alumni</li> <li>• Student</li> </ul>
Website	<p><b>Type</b> url</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Description</b> A website that's associated with the person.

## PersonPublicProfilePrefSet

Represents the user's preferences for which data is included in their directory entry, as well as if they show up at all. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
<code>CanShareEmail</code>	<b>Type</b> boolean <b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> Indicates whether the person's email address is shared (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code> .
<code>CanShareLocation</code>	<b>Type</b> boolean <b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> Indicates whether the person's location is shared (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code> .
<code>CanSharePersonEducation</code>	<b>Type</b> boolean <b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> Indicates that person education should be shared (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code> .

Field	Details
CanSharePersonEmployment	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates that person employment information should be shared (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
CanSharePhone	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether the person's phone numbers are shared (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
CanSharePronouns	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether the person's preferred pronouns are shared (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
CanShareWebsite	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates that website should be shared (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
ContactId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The Contact associated with the Person Public Profile Preference Set. This field is a relationship field.</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Relationship Name</b> Contact <b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup <b>Refers To</b> Contact
IsProfilePublic	<b>Type</b> boolean <b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> Indicates whether the profile is public (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code> .
Name	<b>Type</b> string <b>Properties</b> Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort <b>Description</b> An auto-generated string/number assigned to the Person Public Profile Preference Set.
ProfileVisibleDate	<b>Type</b> dateTime <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The date and time when the profile was made public.
UsageType	<b>Type</b> picklist <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort <b>Description</b> Specifies the usage type of the sharing settings, such as Alumni or Student. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Alumni</li> <li>Student</li> </ul>



# ProgramTermApplnTimeline

Represents a junction between Academic Term, Application Timeline, and Learning Program objects. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
AcademicTermId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The associated Academic Term for which the program is being offered. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> AcademicTerm</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> AcademicTerm</p>
ActionPlanTemplateVersionId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The action plan template version associated with the Program Term Application Timeline.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> ActionPlanTemplateVersion</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> ActionPlanTemplateVersion</p>
ApplicationTimelineId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p>

Field	Details
	<p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The associated Application Timeline that determines when admissions to the program for this term are open.  This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> ApplicationTimeline</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> ApplicationTimeline</p>
IsLocked	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether the record is locked (true) or not (false).  The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but not viewed it.</p>
LearningProgramId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p>

Field	Details
	<p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The associated Learning Program which is accepting students for admission. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> LearningProgram</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> LearningProgram</p>
LearningProgramPlanId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The Learning Program Plan associated with the timeline. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> LearningProgramPlan</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> LearningProgramPlan</p>
MayEdit	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether the record can be edited (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
Name	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The name for this record.</p>
OwnerId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	<b>Description</b> The user who owns this record.  This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	<b>Relationship Name</b> Owner
	<b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup
	<b>Refers To</b> Group, User

## PulseCheck

Represents the wellbeing of a learner based on a primary metric or criteria at a specific date and time. This object is available in API version 62.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
AssociatedObjectId	<b>Type</b> reference
	<b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	<b>Description</b> The object associated with the student's responses to a Pulse Check.  This field is a relationship field.
	<b>Relationship Name</b> AssociatedObject
	<b>Refers To</b> Program
AssociatedRecordTypeId	<b>Type</b> reference

Field	Details
	<p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The record type of the object associated with the student's responses to a Pulse Check. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> AssociatedRecordType</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> RecordType</p>
Category	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the category of the Pulse Check.</p>
CurrencyIsoCode	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The ISO code for the currency associated with the Pulse Check. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GBP—British Pound</li> <li>• USD—U.S. Dollar</li> </ul> <p>The default value is USD.</p>
DaysOfWeek	<p><b>Type</b> int</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The days of the week for which the pulse check is scheduled. This field contains a bit mask.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monday = 64</li> <li>• Tuesday = 32</li> <li>• Wednesday = 16</li> <li>• Thursday = 8</li> <li>• Friday = 4</li> <li>• Saturday = 2</li> </ul>

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sunday = 1</li> </ul> <p>Multiple days are represented as the sum of their numerical values. For example, Tuesday and Thursday = 32 + 8 = 40.</p>
Description	<p><b>Type</b> textarea</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The description of the Pulse Check.</p>
EndDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The date and time when the Pulse Check ends.</p>
ExpiryInDays	<p><b>Type</b> int</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The number of days the Pulse Check is active.</p>
Frequency	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the frequency that the Pulse Check occurs. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Biweekly</li> <li>• Half-Yearly—Half Yearly</li> <li>• Monthly</li> <li>• Quarterly</li> <li>• Weekly</li> <li>• Yearly</li> </ul>
IsRecurring	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p>

Field	Details
	<p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether the Pulse Check is recurring (true) or not (fales).  The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but not viewed it.</p>
Name	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The name for the Pulse Check.</p>
Occurrences	<p><b>Type</b> int</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The number of occurrences of the Pulse Check.</p>
OwnerId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	<p><b>Description</b> The user who owns this record. This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Owner</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Group, User</p>
PrimaryQuestionId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The primary assessment question associated with the Pulse Check. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> PrimaryQuestion</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> AssessmentQuestion</p>
PulseCheckTemplateId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The Pulse Check Template associated with the Pulse Check. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> PulseCheckTemplate</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> PulseCheckTemplate</p>
Source	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The criteria based sharing rule or flow that triggered the Pulse Check.</p>
StartDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p>



Field	Details
	<b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	<b>Description</b> The date and time when the Pulse Check starts.

## PulseCheckTemplate

Represents a common template used to create Pulse Check records. This object is available in API version 62.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
AssessmentQuestionId	<b>Type</b> reference
	<b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	<b>Description</b> The primary assessment question associated with the Pulse Check Template.  This field is a relationship field.
	<b>Relationship Name</b> AssessmentQuestion
	<b>Refers To</b> AssessmentQuestion
Category	<b>Type</b> picklist
	<b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	<b>Description</b> Specifies the category of the Pulse Check.
CurrencyIsoCode	<b>Type</b> picklist

Field	Details
	<p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The ISO code for the currency associated with the Pulse Check.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GBP—British Pound</li> <li>• USD—U.S. Dollar</li> </ul> <p>The default value is <code>USD</code>.</p>
Description	<p><b>Type</b> textarea</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Nillable, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The description of the Pulse Check Template.</p>
ExpiryInDays	<p><b>Type</b> int</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The number of days the Pulse Check is active.</p>
IsRecurring	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether the Pulse Check is recurring (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p>

Field	Details
	<p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but not viewed it.</p>
Name	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The name of the Pulse Check Template.</p>
Occurrences	<p><b>Type</b> int</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The number of occurrences of the Pulse Check.</p>
OmniProcessId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The Omnistudio Process associated with the Pulse Check Template.  This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> OmniProcess</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> OmniProcess</p>
OwnerId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The user who owns this record.  This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Relationship Name</b> Owner
	<b>Refers To</b> Group, User
RecurrenceFrequency	<b>Type</b> picklist
	<b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	<b>Description</b> Specifies the frequency that the Pulse Check occurs. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Biweekly</li> <li>• Half-Yearly—Half Yearly</li> <li>• Monthly</li> <li>• Quarterly</li> <li>• Weekly</li> <li>• Yearly</li> </ul>

## ProviderOffering

Represents people or organizations associated with providing benefits to program participants. This object is available in API version 60.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
BenefitId	<b>Type</b> reference
	<b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	<b>Description</b> The Benefit associated with the Provider Offering.

Field	Details
	<p>This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Benefit</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Benefit</p>
ContactId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The Contact associated with the Provider Offering. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Contact</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Contact</p>
CurrencyIsoCode	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GBP—British Pound</li> <li>• USD—U.S. Dollar</li> </ul> <p>The default value is USD.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b></p>
LastViewedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort <b>Description</b>
Name	<b>Type</b> string <b>Properties</b> Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort <b>Description</b> An auto-generated string or number assigned to the Provider Offering.
OwnerId	<b>Type</b> reference <b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The owner of the Provider Offering. This field is a polymorphic relationship field. <b>Relationship Name</b> Owner <b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup <b>Refers To</b> Group, User
Status	<b>Type</b> picklist <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> Specifies the status of the provided Benefit. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Active</li> <li>PendingApproval—Pending Approval</li> </ul>

## RgltyCodeRegClauseVer

Represents a junction between Regulatory Code and Regulation Clause Version objects. This object is available in API version 63.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
CurrencyIsoCode	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The ISO code for the currency associated with the Regulatory Code Regulation Clause Version. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GBP—British Pound</li> <li>• USD—U.S. Dollar</li> </ul> <p>The default value is USD.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but not viewed it.</p>
Name	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The name of the Regulatory Code Regulation Clause Version.</p>

Field	Details
RegulationClauseVersionId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The Regulation Clause Version associated with the record. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> RegulationClauseVersion</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> RegulationClauseVersion</p>
RegulatoryCodeId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The Regulatory Code associated with the record. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> RegulatoryCode</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Master-detail</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> RegulatoryCode (the master object)</p>

## RgltyCodeViolRegClVer

Represents a junction between Regulatory Code Violation and Regulation Clause Version objects. This object is available in API version 63.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`



## Fields

Field	Details
CurrencyIsoCode	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The ISO code for the currency associated with the Regulatory Code Regulation Clause Version. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GBP—British Pound</li> <li>• USD—U.S. Dollar</li> </ul> <p>The default value is USD.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (LastReferencedDate) but not viewed it.</p>
Name	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> <b>The name of the Regulatory Code Violation Regulation Clause Version.</b></p>
RegulationClauseVersionId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	<p><b>Description</b> The Regulation Clause Version associated with the record. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> RegulationClauseVersion</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> RegulationClauseVersion</p>
RegulatoryCodeViolationId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The Regulatory Code Violation associated with the record. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> RegulatoryCodeViolation</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Master-detail</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> RegulatoryCodeViolation (the master object)</p>

## SuccessTeam

Records details about a success team in Salesforce Scheduler. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
AccountId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	<p><b>Description</b> The account associated with the success team. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Account</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Account</p>
CanSelfSchedule	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies whether the success team can be self scheduled (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
CaseRecordTypeId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The case record type associated with the success team. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> CaseRecordType</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> RecordType</p>
DefaultUnassignedCaseTeam	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The case team associated with the success team.</p>
IsActive	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p>

Field	Details
	<p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies whether the success team is active (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
IsLocked	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether the record is locked (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but not viewed it.</p>
MayEdit	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether the record can be edited (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
Name	<p><b>Type</b> string</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The name of the success team.
OwnerId	<b>Type</b> reference <b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The user who owns this record. This field is a polymorphic relationship field. <b>Relationship Name</b> Owner <b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup <b>Refers To</b> Group, User
ResourceAssignmentType	<b>Type</b> picklist <b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> Specifies the type of resource assignment for appointment scheduling. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Automatic</li> <li>Both</li> <li>Manual</li> </ul> The default value is Manual.

## WatchlistedLearner

Represents information for a learner that needs to be monitored for support. This object is available in API version 62.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
CarePlanId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The Care Plan associated with the Watchlisted Learner that's used to improve the learner's performance  This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> CarePlan</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> CarePlan</p>
CaseId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The learner's Case record associated with the Watchlisted Learner.  This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Case</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Case</p>
Category	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the category of the Watchlisted Learner.</p>
CurrencyIsoCode	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The ISO code for the currency associated with the Pulse Check.  Possible values are:</p>

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GBP—British Pound</li> <li>• USD—U.S. Dollar</li> </ul> <p>The default value is <code>USD</code>.</p>
EndDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The date and time when the learner was removed as a Watchlisted Learner.</p>
IsActive	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether the Watchlisted Learner is active (true) or not (false).  The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
IsEscalated	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether the Watchlisted Learner is escalated (true) or not (false).  The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p>

Field	Details
	<p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but not viewed it.</p>
Name	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>string</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The name of the Watchlisted Learner.</p>
OwnerId	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The user who owns this record.</p> <p>This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b></p> <p>Owner</p> <p><b>Refers To</b></p> <p>Group, User</p>
ProgramEnrollmentId	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The Program Enrollment record associated with the Watchlisted Learner.</p> <p>This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b></p> <p>ProgramEnrollment</p> <p><b>Refers To</b></p> <p>ProgramEnrollment</p>
Reason	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p>



Field	Details
	<b>Description</b> Specifies the reason for adding the learner as a Watchlisted Learner.
ReasonDescription	<b>Type</b> textarea <b>Properties</b> Create, Nillable, Update <b>Description</b> Descriptive context for adding the learner as a Watchlisted Learner.
StartDate	<b>Type</b> dateTime <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The date and time when the learner was added as a Watchlisted Learner.
Status	<b>Type</b> picklist <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> Specifies the status of the learner's performance after being added as a Watchlisted Learner.

## WorkTypeGroupRole

Represents a grouping of work types by roles, used to categorize types of appointments available in Salesforce Scheduler. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
CaseTeamRole	<b>Type</b> string

Field	Details
	<p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The role of the case team.</p>
IsLocked	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether the record is locked (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but not viewed it.</p>
MayEdit	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether the record can be edited (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
Name	<p><b>Type</b> string</p>

Field	Details
	<p><b>Properties</b> Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The name for the work type group role.</p>
WorkTypeGroupId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The work type group associated with this work type group role. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> WorkTypeGroup</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> WorkTypeGroup</p>

# CHAPTER 5 Education Cloud Fields on Standard Objects

## In this chapter ...

- [ActionPlanTemplate](#)
- [AdmPlanTemplateAssignment](#)
- [Assessment](#)
- [AssessmentEnvelope](#)
- [AssessmentEnvelopeItem](#)
- [AssessmentQuestion](#)
- [AssessmentQuestionResponse](#)
- [Benefit](#)
- [BenefitAssignment](#)
- [BenefitDisbursement](#)
- [BenefitType](#)
- [BusinessOperationsProcess](#)
- [ComplianceControl](#)
- [CourseOffering](#)
- [GoalDefinition](#)
- [IndividualApplication](#)
- [Location](#)
- [PersonEducation](#)
- [PersonEmployment](#)
- [PersonExamination](#)
- [PersonLifeEvent](#)
- [PreliminaryApplicationRef](#)
- [Program](#)
- [RecurrenceSchedule](#)
- [ServiceTerritoryMember](#)
- [Waitlist](#)

This section lists Education Cloud fields available with standard Salesforce objects. These fields are available only in orgs where Education Cloud is enabled.

## EDITIONS

Available in: Lightning Experience in **Performance, Enterprise, Developer,** and **Unlimited** editions that have Education Cloud enabled.

## ActionPlanTemplate

---

Represents the instance of an action plan template. This object is available in API version 60.0 and later.

### Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

### Fields

Field	Details
ShouldShowOnLearnerPortal	<b>Type</b> boolean  <b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update  <b>Description</b> Indicates whether the action plan template is shown on the learner portal (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code> .

For more information, see [ActionPlanTemplate in Salesforce Objects and Fields](#).

## ActionPlanTemplateAssignment

---

Represents a junction between an action plan template's version and the target object (Care Plan Template, Benefit, and Goal Definition) associated with them. This object is available in API version 60.0 and later.

### Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

### Fields

Field	Details
AssignmentQueueName	<b>Type</b> string  <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	<b>Description</b> The name of the queue with ownership of the action plan records generated from the action plan template assignment.
AssignmentSize	<b>Type</b> int  <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update  <b>Description</b> The number of records to create for the assignment.
AssignmentType	<b>Type</b> picklist  <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update  <b>Description</b> The type of workflow to use for the assignment.
AssociatedObjectId	<b>Type</b> reference  <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update  <b>Description</b> Required. Represents the relation between an object associated with the action plan template version record.  This field is a polymorphic relationship field.  <b>Relationship Name</b> AssociatedObject  <b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup  <b>Refers To</b> Benefit, CarePlanTemplate, GoalDefinition
AssociatedRecordTypeId	<b>Type</b> reference  <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update  <b>Description</b> The record type associated with the action plan template assignment.  This field is a relationship field.

Field	Details
	<b>Relationship Name</b> AssociatedRecordType
	<b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup
	<b>Refers To</b> RecordType

For more information, see [ActionPlanTemplateAssignment in Public Sector Solutions](#).

## Assessment

Stores the header data for an assessment. This object is available in API version 63.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
Score	<b>Type</b> double
	<b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	<b>Description</b> The calculated score for an assessment.

For more information, see [Assessment in Public Sector Solutions](#).

## AssessmentEnvelope

Represents information about an envelope that contains the assessments related to a learner. This object is available in API version 62.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
LearnerCaseId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The Case of the learner associated with the Assessment Envelope. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> LearnerCase</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Case</p>
LearnerProgramEnrollmentId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The Program Enrollment of the learner associated with the Assessment Envelope. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> LearnerProgramEnrollment</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> ProgramEnrollment</p>
UsageType	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The usage type for this assessment envelope. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Default</li> <li>• PulseCheck</li> </ul>



For more information, see [AssessmentEnvelope in Health Cloud](#).

## AssessmentEnvelopeItem

Represents information about an item in an envelope that contains the assessments related to a learner. This object is available in API version 62.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
ExpirationDate	<p><b>Type</b> date</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The date after which the assessment envelope becomes inactive.</p>
PulseCheckOccurrenceNumber	<p><b>Type</b> int</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The occurrence of the pulse check associated with the Assessment Envelope Item.</p>
StartDate	<p><b>Type</b> date</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The date from which the assessment envelope becomes active.</p>

For more information, see [AssessmentEnvelopeItem in Health Cloud](#).

## AssessmentQuestion

Represents the container object that stores the questions required for an assessment. This object is available in API version 63.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
<code>DataType</code>	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The data type of the assessment question.  Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Icon</li> </ul>

For more information, see [AssessmentQuestion in Public Sector Solutions](#).

## AssessmentQuestionResponse

Stores the responses submitted to an assessment. This object is available in API version 63.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
<code>AssessmentQuestionVerChoiceId</code>	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The Assessment Question Version Choice associated with the Assessment Question Response.  This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> AssessmentQuestionVerChoice</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Refers To</b> AssessmentQuestionVerChoice

For more information, see [AssessmentQuestionResponse in Public Sector Solutions](#).

## Benefit

Represents information about benefits associated with a program. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
CanRegisterAsProvider	<b>Type</b> boolean  <b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update  <b>Description</b> Indicates whether a user can self-register as a provider of the benefit (true) or not (false) on an Experience Cloud site.  The default value is <code>false</code> .
OmniProcessId	<b>Type</b> reference  <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update  <b>Description</b> The Omni Process associated with the Benefit.  This field is a relationship field.  <b>Relationship Name</b> OmniProcess  <b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup  <b>Refers To</b> OmniProcess

For more information, see [Benefit in Nonprofit Cloud](#).

## BenefitAssignment

---

Represents the enrollment information of an individual to a benefit. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

### Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

### Fields

Field	Details
ProviderId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The contact who provides the benefit that's associated with the benefit assignment. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Provider</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Contact</p>

---

For more information, see [BenefitAssignment in Nonprofit Cloud](#).

## BenefitDisbursement

---

Represents the allocation of an enrollee's benefit that can be made as monetary or non-monetary with different frequencies. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

### Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
ServiceAppointmentId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The Service Appointment associated with the Benefit Disbursement.  This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> ServiceAppointment</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> ServiceAppointment</p>

For more information, see [BenefitDisbursement in Nonprofit Cloud](#).

## BenefitType

Represents information about the type of benefits that can be applied to an individual or a group. This object is available in API version 60.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
Category	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Required. The category of the benefit type. Picklist values aren't provided for this field and must be added based on the requirements of the organization.  Possible values are:</p>

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Advising</li><li>• Goods</li><li>• Mentoring</li><li>• Monetary</li><li>• Session</li></ul>

For more information, see [BenefitType in Public Sector Solutions](#).

## BusinessOperationsProcess

Represents a business operations process. This object is available in API version 63.0 and later.

### Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

### Fields

Field	Details
UsageType	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the usage type for the Business Operations Process.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Compliance</li><li>• Education</li></ul>

## ComplianceControl

Represents a compliance control. This object is available in API version 63.0 and later.

### Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
UsageType	<b>Type</b> picklist <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> Specifies the usage type for the Compliance Control.

## CourseOffering

Represents an instance of a training course with location and date details of training courses. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
AcademicSessionId	<b>Type</b> reference <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The Academic Session associated with the Course Offering. This field is a relationship field. <b>Relationship Name</b> AcademicSession <b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup <b>Refers To</b> AcademicSession
EnrolleeCount	<b>Type</b> int

Field	Details
	<b>Properties</b> Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort  <b>Description</b> The current number of enrollees in the Course Offering.
EnrollmentCapacity	<b>Type</b> int  <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update  <b>Description</b> The maximum number of students that are allowed to enroll for the Course Offering.
IsActive	<b>Type</b> boolean  <b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update  <b>Description</b> Indicates whether the Course Offering is active (true) or not (false).  The default value is <code>false</code> .
LearningCourseId	<b>Type</b> reference  <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update  <b>Description</b> The Learning Course record associated with the Course Offering.  This field is a relationship field.  <b>Relationship Name</b> LearningCourse  <b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup  <b>Refers To</b> LearningCourse
PrimaryFacultyId	<b>Type</b> reference  <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update  <b>Description</b> The Contact associated with the Course Offering as lead instructor.  This field is a relationship field.



Field	Details
	<b>Relationship Name</b> PrimaryFaculty <b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup <b>Refers To</b> Contact
SectionNumber	<b>Type</b> string <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> Differentiates a Course Offering from other sections in an academic term.
WaitlistCapacity	<b>Type</b> int <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The maximum number of students that can be waitlisted for the Course Offering.
WaitlistCount	<b>Type</b> int <b>Properties</b> Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort <b>Description</b> The current number of people on the waitlist for the Course Offering.

For more information, see [CourseOffering in Public Sector Solutions](#).

## GoalDefinition

The definition of a care plan goal in the reusable PGI library that's a part of Integrated Care Management. When instantiated, GoalDefinition records create GoalAssignment records that serve as goals in care plans. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
Category	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The category that the defined goal belongs to.  Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic</li> <li>• Extra Curricular</li> <li>• Well-Being</li> </ul>
UsageType	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> This field is not used in Integrated Care Management.  Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improvement</li> </ul>

For more information, see [GoalDefinition in Health Cloud](#).

## IndividualApplication

Represents information about the preferences of an applicant during program enrollment. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
AcademicTerm	<p><b>Type</b> string</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Properties</b> Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort  <b>Description</b> The academic term associated with the application.
ApplicantEmail	<b>Type</b> email  <b>Properties</b> Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort  <b>Description</b> The email address of the applicant.
ApplicantPhone	<b>Type</b> phone  <b>Properties</b> Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort  <b>Description</b> The phone number of the applicant.
ApplicationCategory	<b>Type</b> picklist  <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update  <b>Description</b> Categorizes the ways an application can be processed.  Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Early Decision</li> <li>• Regular Decision</li> </ul>
ApplicationType	<b>Type</b> picklist  <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update  <b>Description</b> The type of the application.  Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Graduate</li> <li>• International</li> <li>• Transfer</li> <li>• Undergraduate</li> </ul>

Field	Details
Category	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The service category of the application. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Education</li> </ul>
ContactId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The contact person associated with the application. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Contact</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Contact</p>
DecisionReleaseDate	<p><b>Type</b> date</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The date when the application decision is announced.</p>
DueDate	<p><b>Type</b> date</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The last date when applicants can apply for admission.</p>
LearningProgram	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort</p>

Field	Details
	<p><b>Description</b> The Learning Program associated with the Individual Application. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> LearningProgram</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> LearningProgram</p>
OpportunityId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The Opportunity associated with the Individual Application.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Opportunity</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Opportunity</p>
ProgramTermApplnTimelineId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The application timeline of the program term associated with the application. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> ProgramTermApplnTimeline</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> ProgramTermApplnTimeline</p>
Status	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Description</b> The submission and approval status of the application. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Application Decision</li> <li>• Canceled</li> <li>• Denied</li> <li>• Enrolled</li> <li>• Enrollment Failed</li> <li>• In Review</li> <li>• Processing</li> <li>• Ready For Decision</li> </ul>

For more information, see [IndividualApplication in Public Sector Solutions](#).

## Location

Represents details about a facility, building, room, or region. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
MaximumOccupancy	<b>Type</b> int  <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update  <b>Description</b> The maximum occupancy of the location.
OwnershipStatus	<b>Type</b> picklist  <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	<b>Description</b> Specifies the status of ownership of the facility. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Leased</li> <li>Other</li> <li>Owned</li> <li>Rented</li> </ul>

For more information, see [Location in Salesforce Platform Objects](#).

## PersonEducation

Represents information about the academic standing of an applicant. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
AccountId	<b>Type</b> reference <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The Account associated with the Person Education. This field is a relationship field. <b>Relationship Name</b> Account <b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup <b>Refers To</b> Account
ClassRank	<b>Type</b> string

Field	Details
	<p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The measure of the applicant's academic performance compared to the other students in their class. This rank is based on the class rank reporting format that's followed by the institute, such as a number or percentage.</p>
ClassRankReportingFormat	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the class rank reporting format followed by the institution to report the applicant's performance.  Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Decile</li> <li>• Exact</li> <li>• None</li> <li>• Quartile</li> <li>• Quintile</li> </ul>
ClassRankWeightingType	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the GPA weighting type that's used to calculate the applicant's class rank.  Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Unweighted</li> <li>• Weighted</li> </ul>
Comment	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Comments on the applicant's education details.</p>
CumulativeGpa	<p><b>Type</b> double</p>



Field	Details
	<p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The grade point average of all the grades earned by an applicant in all the semesters or terms.</p>
EducationLevel	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Level of education achieved. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Graduate</li> <li>• High School</li> <li>• No Formal Education</li> <li>• Post Graduate</li> </ul> <p>The default value is Fellowship.</p>
EndDate	<p><b>Type</b> date</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The end date of the individual's education.</p>
GpaScale	<p><b>Type</b> int</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The scale used when calculating the applicant's grade point average.</p>
GpaWeightingType	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the type of weightage given to the applicant's grades when calculating their grade point average. Possible values are:</p>

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unweighted</li> <li>Weighted</li> </ul>
GraduationClassSize	<p><b>Type</b> int</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The number of students who graduated from the same school, in the same academic year, as the applicant.</p>
InstitutionAccountId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The institution associated with the applicant's education. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Individual</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Individual</p>
IsActive	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether the record is active. The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>

For more information, see [PersonEducation in Public Sector Solutions](#).

## PersonEmployment

Represents information about a person's employment. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
AccountId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The Account associated with the Person Employment. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Account</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Account</p>
AnnualIncome	<p><b>Type</b> currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The annual income of the person.</p>
EmployerAddress	<p><b>Type</b> address</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable</p> <p><b>Description</b> The complete address of the employer.</p>
EmployerCity	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The city where the employer is located.</p>

Field	Details
EmployerCountry	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The country where the employer is located.</p>
EmployerGeocodeAccuracy	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The level of accuracy of a location's geographical coordinates compared with its physical address. A geocoding service typically provides this value based on the address's latitude and longitude coordinates.  Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Address</li> <li>• Block</li> <li>• City</li> <li>• County</li> <li>• ExtendedZip</li> <li>• NearAddress</li> <li>• Neighborhood</li> <li>• State</li> <li>• Street</li> <li>• Unknown</li> <li>• Zip</li> </ul>
EmployerLatitude	<p><b>Type</b> double</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Used with Longitude to specify the precise geolocation of the address. Acceptable values are numbers between -90 and 90 with up to 15 decimal places.</p>
EmployerLongitude	<p><b>Type</b> double</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Description</b> Used with Latitude to specify the precise geolocation of the address. Acceptable values are numbers between –180 and 180 with up to 15 decimal places.
EmployerPhone	<b>Type</b> phone <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> Employer's phone number.
EmployerPostalCode	<b>Type</b> string <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The postal code of the employer's address.
EmployerState	<b>Type</b> string <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The state of the employer's address.
EmployerStreet	<b>Type</b> textarea <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The street address of the employer.
EmployerTaxAccountNumber	<b>Type</b> string <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The Tax Deduction and Collection Account Number (TAN) of the employer. Available in API version 61.0 and later with Financial Services Cloud.
EmploymentStatus	<b>Type</b> picklist

Field	Details
	<p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the employment status with the employer. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Home Maker</li> <li>• Employed</li> <li>• Retired</li> <li>• Self-Employed</li> <li>• Student</li> <li>• Unemployed</li> <li>• Unemployed with Income</li> <li>• Unemployed without Income</li> </ul>
EmploymentType	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the employment type for the party. Possible values are: API version 61.0 and later with Financial Services Cloud:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Contract</li> <li>• Full-Time</li> <li>• Part-Time</li> <li>• Salaried</li> <li>• Self-Employed</li> <li>• Temporary</li> </ul>
EndDate	<p><b>Type</b> date</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The last date of employment at this job.</p>
HourlyWage	<p><b>Type</b> currency</p>

Field	Details
	<p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The hourly wage for the party. Available in API version 61.0 and later with Financial Services Cloud.</p>
IsCurrentEmployment	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether the person employment added is the current employer of the customer. Available in API version 61.0 and later with Financial Services Cloud. The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
IsFlagged	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether the employment-related information requires additional scrutiny. Available in API version 61.0 and later with Financial Services Cloud. The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
IsLocked	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether the record is locked (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>

Field	Details
LastViewedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but not viewed it.</p>
MayEdit	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether the record can be edited (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
Name	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The name for this record.</p>
Occupation	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the person's occupation. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Actor or Entertainer</li> <li>• Architect or Urban Planner</li> <li>• Architecture and Engineering</li> <li>• Artist</li> <li>• Arts, Design, Entertainment, Sports, and Media</li> <li>• Business (Clerical)</li> <li>• Business Executive (Management, Administrator)</li> <li>• Business Owner or Proprietor</li> <li>• Business Salesperson or Buyer</li> </ul>



Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Building and Grounds Cleaning/Maintenance</li> <li>• Clergy (Minister, Priest)</li> <li>• Clergy (Other Religious)</li> <li>• Clinical Psychologist</li> <li>• College Administrator or Staff</li> <li>• College Teacher</li> <li>• Community and Social Service</li> <li>• Computer Programmer or Analyst</li> <li>• Computer and Mathematical</li> <li>• Conservationist or Forester</li> <li>• Construction and Extraction</li> <li>• Dentist (Including Orthodontist)</li> <li>• Dietitian or Nutritionist</li> <li>• Education, Training, and Library</li> <li>• Engineer</li> <li>• Farmer or Rancher</li> <li>• Farming, Fishing, and Forestry</li> <li>• Food Preparation and Serving</li> <li>• Foreign Service Worker (Including Diplomat)</li> <li>• Healthcare Practitioners and Technical</li> <li>• Healthcare Support</li> <li>• Homemaker (Full-Time)</li> <li>• Interior Decorator (Including Designer)</li> <li>• Installation, Maintenance, and Repair</li> <li>• Lab Technician or Hygienist</li> <li>• Laborer</li> <li>• Law Enforcement Officer</li> <li>• Lawyer (Attorney) or Judge</li> <li>• Legal</li> <li>• Life, Physical, and Social Science</li> <li>• Management</li> <li>• Military Service (Career)</li> <li>• Musician (Performer, Composer)</li> <li>• Nurse</li> <li>• Office Admin</li> <li>• Optometrist</li> <li>• Other</li> <li>• Personal Care and Service</li> </ul>

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pharmacist</li> <li>• Physician</li> <li>• Policymaker or Government</li> <li>• Protective Service</li> <li>• Production</li> <li>• Sales</li> <li>• School Counselor</li> <li>• School Principal or Superintendent</li> <li>• Scientific Researcher</li> <li>• Skilled Trades</li> <li>• Social, Welfare, or Recreation Worker</li> <li>• Teacher or Administrator (Elementary)</li> <li>• Teacher or Administrator (Secondary)</li> <li>• Therapist (Physical, Occupational, Speech)</li> <li>• Transportation and Material Moving</li> <li>• Veterinarian</li> <li>• Writer or Journalist</li> </ul>
OwnerId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The user who owns this record.  This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Owner</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Group, User</p>
Position	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The last position of the person at this job.</p>

Field	Details
RelatedPersonId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The person associated with the employment. This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> RelatedPerson</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Account, Contact</p>
StartDate	<p><b>Type</b> date</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The start date of employment at this job.</p>
VerificationDate	<p><b>Type</b> date</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The date when the person employment was verified. Available in API version 61.0 and later with Financial Services Cloud.</p>
VerificationStatus	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the status of the employment verification done for the party profile. Available in API version 61.0 and later with Financial Services Cloud.</p>
WeeklyHourCount	<p><b>Type</b> int</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Description</b> The number of hours per week that the party works for the employer. Available in API version 61.0 and later with Financial Services Cloud.
WorkerType	<b>Type</b> picklist <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> Specifies the worker type for the party that's employed. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hourly</li> <li>Salaried</li> </ul>

For more information, see [PersonEmployment in Public Sector Solutions](#).

## PersonExamination

Represents the examinations taken by a person. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
AccountId	<b>Type</b> reference <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The Account associated with the Person Examination. This field is a relationship field. <b>Relationship Name</b> Account

Field	Details
	<b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup <b>Refers To</b> Account
ContactId	<b>Type</b> reference <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> ID of the contact related to this record. This field is a relationship field. <b>Relationship Name</b> Contact <b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup <b>Refers To</b> Contact
EffectiveFrom	<b>Type</b> dateTime <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> Date from which the examination is effective from.
EffectiveTo	<b>Type</b> dateTime <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> Date till which the examination is effective.
ExaminationDate	<b>Type</b> dateTime <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> Date the examination was taken.

Field	Details
ExaminationId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> ID of the examination. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Examination</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Examination</p>
InstitutionName	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Name of the institution offering the examination. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Abitur</li> <li>• Apolytirion</li> <li>• Baccalauréat (BAC)</li> <li>• Cambridge International Education Pre-University (CIE Pre-U)</li> <li>• Caribbean Advanced Proficiency Exam II (CAPE)</li> <li>• Center Shiken or Kyotsu Tests</li> <li>• Chinese National Entrance Examination (Gao Kao) or Joint Entrance Examination (JEE)</li> <li>• College Scholastic Ability Test (CSAT)</li> <li>• Concurso Nacional de Acesso ao Ensino Superior (CNA)</li> <li>• Emerites Standardized Test (EmSAT)</li> <li>• Ethiopian School Leaving Certificate Exams (ESLCE) or Ethiopian Higher Education Entrance</li> <li>• European Baccalaureate</li> <li>• GCE-Advanced Level Examinations (GCE-A Levels)</li> <li>• Higher / Level 6</li> <li>• Higher Secondary Certificate (HSC)</li> </ul>

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Higher Secondary Education Board Examination (HSEBE) or School Leaving Certificate (SLC)</li> <li>Higher Secondary School Certificate (HSSC)</li> <li>Indian Certificate of Secondary Education - Class X (ICSE)</li> <li>Indian School Certificate - Class XII (ISC)</li> <li>Irish Leaving Certificate</li> <li>Kenya Certificate of Secondary Education (KCSE)</li> <li>Matriculation and Secondary Education Certificate (MATSEC)</li> <li>Matura (Maturita)</li> <li>Other</li> <li>Prueba de Selección Universitaria (PSU)</li> <li>Sijil Tinggi Persekolahan Malaysia (STPM)</li> <li>Te'udat Bagrut</li> <li>Tertiary Entrance Rank (TER) or Universities Admission Index (UAI)</li> <li>Thanaweya Amma</li> <li>Western African Senior School Certificate Examination (WASSCE)</li> </ul>
IsLocked	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether the record is locked (true) or not (false).  The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p>

Field	Details
	<p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but not viewed it.</p>
<code>MayEdit</code>	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>Indicates whether the record can be edited (true) or not (false).</p> <p>The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
<code>Name</code>	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>string</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The name for this record.</p>
<code>OwnerId</code>	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>ID of the owner of this record.</p> <p>This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b></p> <p>Owner</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b></p> <p>Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b></p> <p>Group, User</p>
<code>ParentPersonExaminationId</code>	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The parent Person Examination associated with this examination.</p> <p>This field is a relationship field.</p>



Field	Details
	<p><b>Relationship Name</b> ParentPersonExamination</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> PersonExamination</p>
Result	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Result of the examination.  Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fail</li> <li>• Pass</li> </ul>
Score	<p><b>Type</b> int</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Score secured in the examination.</p>
ScoreType	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the type of examination score.  Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Actual</li> <li>• Predicted</li> </ul>
SubjectName	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the academic subject associated with the examination.</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>English</li> <li>Mathematics</li> <li>Reading</li> <li>Reading and Writing</li> <li>Science</li> <li>Writing</li> <li>Composite</li> </ul>
VerificationDateTime	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Date and time the examination details were verified.</p>
VerificationStatus	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Status of the examination details verification.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Accepted</li> <li>Rejected</li> <li>Verified</li> <li>Waived</li> </ul>

For more information, see [PersonExamination in Public Sector Solutions](#).

## PersonLifeEvent

Represents the life events of an Individual. Eg: Marriage, Birth of a baby, Birthday, Engagement, Divorce This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
EventType	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Baby</li> <li>• Birth</li> <li>• Domestic Partnership</li> <li>• Enrolled</li> <li>• Graduation</li> <li>• Home</li> <li>• Job</li> <li>• Marriage</li> <li>• Relocation</li> <li>• Retirement</li> </ul>

For more information, see [PersonLifeEvent in Public Sector Solutions](#).

## PreliminaryApplicationRef

Represents details about saved applications. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
ApplicantId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	<p><b>Description</b> The contact record associated with the person who submitted the application. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Applicant</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Contact</p>
ApplicationCategory	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the category of the application based on the admission decision period. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Early Decision</li> <li>• Regular Decision</li> </ul>
ApplicationType	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Business License Application</li> <li>• Business Prescreening</li> <li>• Individual Application</li> <li>• Public Complaint</li> </ul>
ProgramTermApplnTimelineId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The program term application timeline associated with the preliminary application reference record. This field is a relationship field.</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Relationship Name</b> ProgramTermApplnTimeline <b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup <b>Refers To</b> ProgramTermApplnTimeline
SubmissionDate	<b>Type</b> date <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The date when the application was submitted.
SubmittedByContactId	<b>Type</b> reference <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The Contact who submits an application. This field is a relationship field. <b>Relationship Name</b> Contact <b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup <b>Refers To</b> Contact

For more information, see [PreliminaryApplicationRef in Nonprofit Cloud](#).

## Program

Represents information about the enrollment and disbursement of benefits in a program. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
OmniProcessId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The omniscrypt that runs the prerequisite questionnaire for program enrollment.  This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> OmniProcess</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> OmniProcess</p>
ShouldShowOnLearnerPortal	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Determines whether the program is shown on the learner portal (true) or not (false).  The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
SuccessTeamId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The success team associated with the Program.  This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> SuccessTeam</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> SuccessTeam</p>

For more information, see [Program in Nonprofit Cloud](#).

## RecurrenceSchedule

---

Represents a recurrence schedule. This object is available in API version 62.0 and later.

### Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

### Fields

Field	Details
ProcessName	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The name of the scheduling process that executes the request.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Industries_PulseCheck—Pulse Checks</li></ul>

For more information, see [RecurrenceSchedule in Nonprofit Cloud](#).

## ServiceTerritoryMember

---

Represents a service resource who can be assigned in a service territory in Field Service, Salesforce Scheduler, Workforce Engagement, or Education Cloud. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

### Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

### Fields

Field	Details
LocationId	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Description</b> The location where the service resource takes appointments. This field is a relationship field.
	<b>Relationship Name</b> Location
	<b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup
	<b>Refers To</b> Location

For more information, see [ServiceTerritoryMember in Salesforce Scheduler](#).

## Waitlist

Represents a queue to which drop in customers who visit the branch without an already scheduled appointment are added. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
Link	<b>Type</b> url
	<b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	<b>Description</b> The URL for the waitlist.

For more information, see

 **Example:** [Waitlist in Salesforce Scheduler](#).



## CHAPTER 6 Education Cloud Associated Objects

### In this chapter ...

- [StandardObjectNameChangeEvent](#)
- [StandardObjectNameFeed](#)
- [StandardObjectNameHistory](#)
- [StandardObjectNameOwnershipRule](#)
- [StandardObjectNameShare](#)

This section provides a list of objects associated to Consumer Goods Cloud standard objects with their standard fields.

Some fields may not be listed for some objects. To see the system fields for each object, see [System Fields](#) in the *Object Reference for Salesforce and Lightning Platform*.

To verify the complete list of fields for an object, use a describe call from the API or inspect with an appropriate tool. For example, inspect the WSDL or use a schema viewer.

### EDITIONS

Available in: Lightning Experience in **Performance, Enterprise, Developer,** and **Unlimited** editions that have Education Cloud enabled.

## StandardObjectNameChangeEvent

---

A `ChangeEvent` object is available for each object that supports Change Data Capture. You can subscribe to a stream of change events using Change Data Capture to receive data tied to record changes in Salesforce. Changes include record creation, updates to an existing record, deletion of a record, and undeletion of a record. A change event isn't a Salesforce object — it doesn't support CRUD operations or queries. It's included in the object reference so you can discover which Salesforce objects support change events.

### Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

### Special Access Rules

- Not all objects may be available in your org. Some objects require specific feature settings and permissions to be enabled.
- For more special access rules, if any, see the documentation for the standard object. For example, for `AccountChangeEvent`, see the special access rules for `Account`.

### Change Event Name

Change events are available for all custom objects and a subset of standard objects. The name of a change event is based on the name of the corresponding object for which it captures the changes.

#### Standard Object Change Event Name

```
<Standard_Object_Name>ChangeEvent
```

Example: `AccountChangeEvent`

#### Custom Object Change Event Name

```
<Custom_Object_Name>__ChangeEvent
```

Example: `MyCustomObject__ChangeEvent`

### Change Event Fields

The fields that a change event can include correspond to the fields on the associated parent Salesforce object, with a few exceptions. For example, `AccountChangeEvent` fields correspond to the fields on `Account`.

The fields that a change event doesn't include are:

- The `IsDeleted` system field.
- The `SystemModStamp` system field.
- Any field whose value isn't on the record and is derived from another record or from a formula, except roll-up summary fields, which are included. Examples are formula fields. Examples of fields with derived values include `LastActivityDate` and `PhotoUrl`.

Each change event also contains header fields. The header fields are included inside the `ChangeEventHeader` field. They contain information about the event, such as whether the change was an update or delete and the name of the object, like `Account`.

In addition to the event payload, the event schema ID is included in the `schema` field. Also included is the event-specific field, `replayId`, which is used for retrieving past events.

## Event Message Example

The following example is an event message in JSON format for a new account record creation.

```
{
  "schema": "IeRuaY6cbI_HsV8Rv1Mc5g",
  "payload": {
    "ChangeEventHeader": {
      "entityName": "Account",
      "recordIds": [
        "<record_ID>"
      ],
      "changeType": "CREATE",
      "changeOrigin": "com/salesforce/api/soap/51.0;client=SfdcInternalAPI/",
      "transactionKey": "0002343d-9d90-e395-ed20-cf416ba652ad",
      "sequenceNumber": 1,
      "commitTimestamp": 1612912679000,
      "commitNumber": 10716283339728,
      "commitUser": "<User_ID>"
    },
    "Name": "Acme",
    "Description": "Everyone is talking about the cloud. But what does it mean?",
    "OwnerId": "<Owner_ID>",
    "CreatedDate": "2021-02-09T23:17:59Z",
    "CreatedById": "<User_ID>",
    "LastModifiedDate": "2021-02-09T23:17:59Z",
    "LastModifiedById": "<User_ID>"
  },
  "event": {
    "replayId": 6
  }
}
```

## API Version and Schema

When you subscribe to change events, the subscription uses the latest API version and the event messages received reflect the latest field definitions. For more information, see [API Version and Event Schema](#) in the *Change Data Capture Developer Guide*.

## Usage

For more information about Change Data Capture, see [Change Data Capture Developer Guide](#).

## *StandardObjectNameFeed*

---

*StandardObjectNameFeed* is the model for all feed objects associated with standard objects. These objects represent the posts and feed-tracked changes of a standard object.

The object name is variable and uses *StandardObjectNameFeed* syntax. For example, AccountFeed represents the posts and feed-tracked changes on an account record. We list the available associated feed objects at the end of this topic. For specific version information, see the documentation for the standard object.

## Supported Calls

`delete()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`

## Special Access Rules

In the internal org, users can delete all feed items they created. This rule varies in Experience Cloud sites where threaded discussions and delete-blocking are enabled. Site members can delete all feed items they created, provided the feed items don't have content nested under them — like a comment, answer, or reply. Where the feed item has nested content, only feed moderators and users with the Modify All Data permission can delete threads.

To delete feed items they didn't create, users must have one of these permissions:

- Modify All Data
- Modify All Records on the parent object, like Account for AccountFeed
- Moderate Chatter




**Note:** Users with the Moderate Chatter permission can delete only the feed items and comments they can see.


Only users with this permission can delete items in unlisted groups.

For more special access rules, if any, see the documentation for the standard object. For example, for AccountFeed, see the special access rules for Account.

## Fields

Field	Details
BestCommentId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The ID of the comment marked as best answer on a question post.</p>
Body	<p><b>Type</b> textarea</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The body of the post. Required when Type is TextPost. Optional when Type is ContentPost or LinkPost.</p>
CommentCount	<p><b>Type</b> int</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Group, Sort</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Description</b> The number of comments associated with this feed item.
ConnectionId	<b>Type</b> reference <b>Properties</b> Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort <b>Description</b> When a PartnerNetworkConnection modifies a record that is tracked, the CreatedBy field contains the ID of the system administrator. The ConnectionId contains the ID of the PartnerNetworkConnection. Available if Salesforce to Salesforce is enabled for your organization.
InsertedById	<b>Type</b> reference <b>Properties</b> Group, Nillable, Sort <b>Description</b> ID of the user who added this item to the feed. For example, if an application migrates posts and comments from another application into a feed, the InsertedBy value is set to the ID of the context user.
isRichText	<b>Type</b> boolean <b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort <b>Description</b> Indicates whether the feed item Body contains rich text. If you post a rich text feed comment using SOAP API, set IsRichText to true and escape HTML entities from the body. Otherwise, the post is rendered as plain text. Rich text supports the following HTML tags: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• &lt;p&gt;</li><li>•  <b>Tip:</b> Though the &lt;br&gt; tag isn't supported, you can use &lt;p&gt;&amp;nbsp;&lt;/p&gt; to create lines.</li><li>• &lt;a&gt;</li><li>• &lt;b&gt;</li><li>• &lt;code&gt;</li><li>• &lt;i&gt;</li><li>• &lt;u&gt;</li><li>• &lt;s&gt;</li><li>• &lt;ul&gt;</li></ul>

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>&lt;ol&gt;</code></li> <li>• <code>&lt;li&gt;</code></li> <li>• <code>&lt;img&gt;</code></li> </ul> <p>The <code>&lt;img&gt;</code> tag is accessible only through the API and must reference files in Salesforce similar to this example: <code>&lt;img src="sfdc://069B0000000omjh"&gt;&lt;/img&gt;</code></p> <p> <b>Note:</b> In API version 35.0 and later, the system replaces special characters in rich text with escaped HTML. In API version 34.0 and prior, all rich text appears as a plain-text representation.</p>
LikeCount	<p><b>Type</b> int</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The number of likes associated with this feed item.</p>
LinkUrl	<p><b>Type</b> url</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The URL of a <code>LinkPost</code>.</p>
NetworkScope	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies whether this feed item is available in the default Experience Cloud site, a specific Experience Cloud site, or all sites. This field is available in API version 26.0 and later, if digital experiences is enabled for your org.</p> <p><code>NetworkScope</code> can have the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>NetworkId</code>—The ID of the Experience Cloud site in which the <code>FeedItem</code> is available. If left empty, the feed item is only available in the default Experience Cloud site.</li> <li>• <code>AllNetworks</code>—The feed item is available in all Experience Cloud sites.</li> </ul> <p>Note the following exceptions for <code>NetworkScope</code>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only feed items with a Group or User parent can set a <code>NetworkId</code> or a null value for <code>NetworkScope</code>.</li> <li>• For feed items with a record parent, users can set <code>NetworkScope</code> only to <code>AllNetworks</code>.</li> </ul>

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>You can't filter a feed item on the <code>NetworkScope</code> field.</li> </ul>
<code>ParentId</code>	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> ID of the record that is tracked in the feed. The detail page for the record displays the feed.</p>
<code>RelatedRecordId</code>	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> ID of the <code>ContentVersion</code> record associated with a <code>ContentPost</code>. This field is null for all posts except <code>ContentPost</code>.</p>
<code>Title</code>	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The title of the feed item. When the <code>Type</code> is <code>LinkPost</code>, the <code>LinkUrl</code> is the URL and this field is the link name.</p>
<code>Type</code>	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The type of feed item. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><code>ActivityEvent</code>—indirectly generated event when a user or the API adds a Task associated with a feed-enabled parent record (excluding email tasks on cases). Also occurs when a user or the API adds or updates a Task or Event associated with a case record (excluding email and call logging). For a recurring Task with <code>CaseFeed</code> disabled, one event is generated for the series only. For a recurring Task with <code>CaseFeed</code> enabled, events are generated for the series and each occurrence.</li> <li><code>AdvancedTextPost</code>—created when a user posts a group announcement and, in Lightning Experience as of API version 39.0 and later, when a user shares a post.</li> <li><code>AnnouncementPost</code>—Not used.</li> <li><code>ApprovalPost</code>—generated when a user submits an approval.</li> </ul>

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>BasicTemplateFeedItem</b>—Not used.</li> <li>• <b>CanvasPost</b>—a post made by a canvas app posted on a feed.</li> <li>• <b>CollaborationGroupCreated</b>—generated when a user creates a public group.</li> <li>• <b>CollaborationGroupUnarchived</b>—Not used.</li> <li>• <b>ContentPost</b>—a post with an attached file.</li> <li>• <b>CreatedRecordEvent</b>—generated when a user creates a record from the publisher.</li> <li>• <b>DashboardComponentAlert</b>—generated when a dashboard metric or gauge exceeds a user-defined threshold.</li> <li>• <b>DashboardComponentSnapshot</b>—created when a user posts a dashboard snapshot on a feed.</li> <li>• <b>LinkPost</b>—a post with an attached URL.</li> <li>• <b>PollPost</b>—a poll posted on a feed.</li> <li>• <b>ProfileSkillPost</b>—generated when a skill is added to a user's Chatter profile.</li> <li>• <b>QuestionPost</b>—generated when a user posts a question.</li> <li>• <b>ReplyPost</b>—generated when Chatter Answers posts a reply.</li> <li>• <b>RypplePost</b>—generated when a user creates a Thanks badge in WDC.</li> <li>• <b>TextPost</b>—a direct text entry on a feed.</li> <li>• <b>TrackedChange</b>—a change or group of changes to a tracked field.</li> <li>• <b>UserStatus</b>—automatically generated when a user adds a post. Deprecated.</li> </ul>
Visibility	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies whether this feed item is available to all users or internal users only. This field is available if digital experiences is enabled for your org.</p> <p>Visibility can have the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>AllUsers</b>—The feed item is available to all users who have permission to see the feed item.</li> <li>• <b>InternalUsers</b>—The feed item is available to internal users only.</li> </ul> <p>Note the following exceptions for Visibility:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For record posts, Visibility is set to InternalUsers for all internal users by default.</li> <li>• External users can set Visibility only to AllUsers.</li> <li>• On user and group posts, only internal users can set Visibility to InternalUsers.</li> </ul>



## Usage

A feed for an object is automatically created when a user enables feed tracking for the object. Use feeds to track changes to records. For example, AccountFeed tracks changes to an account record. Use feed objects to retrieve the content of feed fields, such as type of feed or feed ID.

Note the following SOQL restrictions. No SOQL limit if logged-in user has View All Data permission. If not, specify a `LIMIT` clause of 1,000 records or fewer. SOQL `ORDER BY` on fields using relationships is not available. Use `ORDER BY` on fields on the root object in the SOQL query.

## Objects That Follow This Model

These objects follow the standard pattern for associated feed objects.

- AssessmentTaskFeed
- AssessmentTaskDefinitionFeed
- AssessmentTaskIndDefinitionFeed
- AssortmentFeed
- PromotionFeed
- RetailLocationGroupFeed
- RetailStoreFeed
- RetailStoreGroupAssignmentFeed
- RetailStoreKpiFeed
- RetailVisitKpiFeed
- VisitFeed
- VisitedPartyFeed
- VisitorFeed

## *StandardObjectNameHistory*

---

*StandardObjectNameHistory* is the model for all history objects associated with standard objects. These objects represent the history of changes to the values in the fields of a standard object.

The object name is variable and uses *StandardObjectNameHistory* syntax. For example, AccountHistory represents the history of changes to the values of an account record's fields. We list the available associated history objects at the end of this topic. For specific version information, see the documentation for the standard object.

## Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`

## Special Access Rules

For specific special access rules, if any, see the documentation for the standard object. For example, for AccountHistory, see the special access rules for Account.

## Fields


Field Name	Details
<i>StandardObjectId</i>	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> ID of the standard object.</p>
<i>DataType</i>	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> Data type of the field that was changed.</p>
<i>Field</i>	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> Name of the field that was changed.</p>
<i>NewValue</i>	<p><b>Type</b> anyType</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> New value of the field that was changed.</p>
<i>OldValue</i>	<p><b>Type</b> anyType</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> Old value of the field that was changed.</p>

## StandardObjectNameOwnerSharingRule

---

*StandardObjectNameOwnerSharingRule* is the model for all owner sharing rule objects associated with standard objects. These objects represent a rule for sharing a standard object with users other than the owner.

The object name is variable and uses *StandardObjectNameOwnerSharingRule* syntax. For example, *ChannelProgramOwnerSharingRule* is a rule for sharing a channel program with users other than the channel program owner. We list the available associated owner sharing rule objects at the end of this topic. For specific version information, see the standard object documentation.

 **Note:** To enable access to this object for your org, contact Salesforce customer support. However, we recommend that you instead use Metadata API to programmatically update owner sharing rules because it triggers automatic sharing rule recalculation. The [SharingRules](#) Metadata API type is enabled for all orgs.

## Supported Calls


`create()`, `delete()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Special Access Rules

For specific special access rules, if any, see the documentation for the standard object. For example, for *ChannelProgramOwnerSharingRule*, see the special access rules for *ChannelProgram*.

## Fields

Field Name	Details
AccessLevel	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Determines the level of access users have to records. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Read (read only)</li> <li>• Edit (read/write)</li> </ul>
Description	<p><b>Type</b> textarea</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Description of the sharing rule. Maximum length is 1000 characters.</p>

Field Name	Details
DeveloperName	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The unique name of the object in the API. This name can contain only underscores and alphanumeric characters, and must be unique in your org. It must begin with a letter, not include spaces, not end with an underscore, and not contain two consecutive underscores. In managed packages, this field prevents naming conflicts on package installations. With this field, a developer can change the object's name in a managed package and the changes are reflected in a subscriber's organization.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> When creating large sets of data, always specify a unique DeveloperName for each record. If no DeveloperName is specified, performance slows down while Salesforce generates one for each record.</p>
GroupId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> ID of the source group. Records that are owned by users in the source group trigger the rule to give access.</p>
Name	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Label of the sharing rule as it appears in the UI. Maximum length is 80 characters.</p>
UserOrGroupId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> ID of the user or group that you are granting access to.</p>

## StandardObjectNameShare

---

*StandardObjectNameShare* is the model for all share objects associated with standard objects. These objects represent a sharing entry on the standard object.

The object name is variable and uses *StandardObjectNameShare* syntax. For example, AccountBrandShare is a sharing entry on an account brand. We list the available associated share objects at the end of this topic. For specific version information, see the standard object documentation.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeObjects()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Special Access Rules

For specific special access rules, if any, see the documentation for the standard object. For example, for AccountBrandShare, see the special access rules for AccountBrand.

## Fields

Field Name	Details
AccessLevel	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The level of access allowed. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• All (owner)</li><li>• Edit (read/write)</li><li>• Read (read only)</li></ul>
ParentId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> ID of the parent record.</p>
RowCause	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort</p>

Field Name	Details
	<b>Description</b> Reason that the sharing entry exists.
UserOrGroupId	<b>Type</b> reference <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort <b>Description</b> ID of the user or group that has been given access to the object.

## Objects That Follow This Model

These objects follow the standard pattern for associated feed objects.

- AssessmentIndicatorDefinitionShare
- AssessmentTaskShare
- AssessmentTaskDefinitionShare
- AssortmentShare
- OtherComponentTask
- PromotionShare
- RetailLocationGroupShare
- RetailStoreShare
- RetailStoreKpiShare
- StoreProductShare
- VisitShare

## CHAPTER 7 Education Cloud Standard Value Set Names and Standard Picklist Fields

This table lists the names of standard picklists as standard value sets and their corresponding field names.



**Note:** The names of standard value sets and picklist fields are case-sensitive.

AcademicCredentialType	AcademicCredentialType
	AcademicCredential.Type
	PersonPublicProfile.PrimaryCredentialType
	AcademicCredentialType.Type
AcademicInterest	AcademicInterestSource
	AcademicInterestStatus
	CurrencyIsoCode
AcademicLevel	AcademicTermEnrollment.StudentAcademicLevel
	Learning.AcademicLevel
	LearningAchievement.AcademicLevel
	LearningCourse.AcademicLevel
	LearningProgram.AcademicLevel
AcademicSessionSeason	AcademicSession.Season
AcademicSessionType	AcademicSession.Type
AcademicTermSeason	AcademicTerm.Season
ADApplicantDecision	ApplicationDecision.ApplicantDecision
ADApplicationDecision	ApplicationDecision.ApplicationDecision
ApplicationRenderMethodMethodType	ApplicationRenderMethod.MethodType
	ApplicationRenderMethod.MethodType
ApplicationRenderMethodUsageType	ApplicationRenderMethod.UsageType
ApplicationReviewStatus	ApplicationReview.Status
ApplicationSectionDefinitionType	ApplicationSectionDefinition.Type
ApplicationStageDefinitionType	ApplicationStageDefinition.Type
ApplicationTimelineType	ApplicationTimeline.Type
AppInStageSectionDefinitionType	AppInStageSectionDefinition.Type
ARAppRecommendation	ApplicationReview.ApplicationRecommendation

Education Cloud Standard Value Set Names and Standard  
Picklist Fields

ATEEnrollmentReason	AcademicTermEnrollment.EnrollmentReason
ATEEnrollmentStatus	AcademicTermEnrollment.EnrollmentStatus
ATESYearClassification	AcademicTermEnrollment.StudyYearClassification
BenefitCategory	BenefitType.Category
CEFieldOfStudy	CourseEquivalency.FieldOfStudy
ConstituentRoleStatusType	ConstituentRole.Status
ConstituentRoleType	ConstituentRole.RoleType
COPParticipantAffiliation	CourseOfferingParticipant.ParticipantAffiliation
COPParticipationStatus	CourseOfferingParticipant.ParticipationStatus
CourseLevelDescription	LearningCourse.CourseLevelDescription
CreditTransferAppStatus	CourseCreditTransferAppln.Status
DurationUnit	LearningFoundationItem.DurationUnit
	CourseOfferingPtcpResult.DurationUnit
	LearnerProgramRqmtProgress.DurationUnit
	Learning.DurationUnit
	LearningCourse.DurationUnit
	LearningOutcomeItem.DurationUnit
	LearningProgram.DurationUnit
	LearningProgramPlanRqmt.DurationUnit
EduInfoRequestCategory	EducationalInfoRequest.Category
EduInfoRequestSubCategory	EducationalInfoRequest.SubCategory
Ethnicity	ContactProfile.Ethnicity
ExternalCourseDurationUnit	CourseCreditTransferAppln.ExternalCourseDurationUnit
	CourseEquivalency.ExternalCourseDurationUnit
FieldOfStudy	LearningAchievement.FieldOfStudy
	LearningCourse.FieldOfStudy
GoalDefinitionCategory	GoalDefinition.Category
GraduationAchievement	ContactProfile.GraduationAchievement
HighestEducationLevel	ContactProfile.HighestEducationLevel
IndividualApplicationTaskType	IndividualApplicationTask.Type
IndividualApplnTaskStatus	IndividualApplicationTask.Status



Education Cloud Standard Value Set Names and Standard  
Picklist Fields

LearnerPathwayItemSeason	LearnerPathwayItem.Season
LearnerPathwayItemType	LearnerPathwayItem.Type
LearnerPathwayItemYear	LearnerPathwayItem.Year
LearnerPathwayStatus	LearnerPathway.Status
LearnerProgramReqStatus	LearnerProgramRequirement.Status
LearnerProgramStatus	LearnerProgram.Status
LearningAchievementType	LearningAchievementConfig.LearningAchievementType
LearningFoundationItemType	LearningFoundationItem.Type
LearningType	Learning.Type
LifeEventEventType	PersonLifeEvent.EventType
LocationType	LocationUse.LocationType
LPathwayItemDurationUnit	LearnerPathwayItem.DurationUnit
LPathwayTemplateItemSeason	LearningPathwayTemplateItem.Season
LPathwayTemplateItemType	LearningPathwayTemplateItem.Type
LPathwayTemplateItemYear	LearningPathwayTemplateItem.Year
LPathwayTemplateStatus	LearningPathwayTemplate.Status
LPIApplnCategory	ApplicationReview.ApplicationCategory
LPTItemDurationUnit	LearningPathwayTemplateItem.DurationUnit
MilitaryBranch	ContactProfile.MilitaryBranch
MilitaryService	ContactProfile.MilitaryService
PARApplicationCategory	ApplicationTimeline.ApplicationCategory
ParticipantResultStatus	CourseOfferingPtcpResult.ParticipantResultStatus
PersonDisabilityStatus	PersonDisability.Status
PersonDisabilityType	PersonDisability.Type
PersonDisabilityVerifiedBy	PersonDisability.VerifiedBy
PersonPublicPrflUsageType	PersonPublicProfile.UsageType
	PersonPublicProfilePrefSet.UsageType
PrimaryCitizenshipType	ContactProfile.PrimaryCitizenshipType
Pronoun	PersonPublicProfile.Pronouns
ProviderOfferingStatus	ProviderOffering.Status
RecommendationStatus	ApplicationRecommender.RecommendationStatus

Education Cloud Standard Value Set Names and Standard  
Picklist Fields

RecurringDonorType	ContactProfile.RecurringDonorType
ResourceAssignmentType	SuccessTeam.ResourceAssignmentType
SecondaryCitizenshipType	ContactProfile.SecondaryCitizenshipType
TransferrableDurationUnit	CourseEquivalency.TransferrableDurationUnit
WatchlistedLearnerCategory	WatchlistedLearner.Category
WatchlistedLearnerStatus	WatchlistedLearner.Status
WLReasonToAddToWatchlist	WatchlistedLearner.ReasonToAddToWatchlist

## CHAPTER 8 Education Cloud Tooling API Objects

### In this chapter ...

- [LearningAchievementConfig](#)
- [LocationUse](#)

Tooling API exposes metadata used in developer tooling that you can access through REST or SOAP. Tooling API's SOQL capabilities for many metadata types allow you to retrieve smaller pieces of metadata.

For more information about Tooling API objects and to find a complete reference of all the supported objects, see [Introducing Tooling API](#).

### EDITIONS

Available in: Lightning Experience  
in **Performance**, **Enterprise**, **Developer**, and **Unlimited** editions that have Education Cloud enabled.

# LearningAchievementConfig

Represents the mapping details between a Learning Achievement type and a Learning Achievement record type. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeSObjects()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
Description	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The description of the Learning Achievement Configuration record.</p>
DeveloperName	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The API name of the Learning Achievement Configuration record.</p>
IconName	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The icon for the Learning Achievement type that is shown on the Learning Program Builder.</p>
Language	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The supported language for the learning achievement configuration. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• da—Danish</li><li>• de—German</li></ul>

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• en_US—English</li> <li>• es—Spanish</li> <li>• es_MX—Spanish (Mexico)</li> <li>• fi—Finnish</li> <li>• fr—French</li> <li>• it—Italian</li> <li>• ja—Japanese</li> <li>• ko—Korean</li> <li>• nl_NL—Dutch</li> <li>• no—Norwegian</li> <li>• pt_BR—Portuguese (Brazil)</li> <li>• ru—Russian</li> <li>• sv—Swedish</li> <li>• th—Thai</li> <li>• zh_CN—Chinese (Simplified)</li> <li>• zh_TW—Chinese (Traditional)</li> </ul>
LearningAchievementType	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the type of Learning Achievement. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AchievementGroup—Achievement Group</li> <li>• Custom</li> <li>• LearningCourse—Learning Course</li> <li>• LearningProgram—Learning Program</li> <li>• Skill—Skill</li> </ul>
LearningAchvRecordTypeId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The record type that's associated with the Learning Achievement type. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> LearningAchvRecordType</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup <b>Refers To</b> RecordType
MasterLabel	<b>Type</b> string <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The name of the Learning Achievement type.
NamespacePrefix	<b>Type</b> string <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The namespace prefix of the Learning Achievement Configuration record.

## LocationUse

Records the general purpose of the Location. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeObjects()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
DeveloperName	<b>Type</b> string <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> Name of the developer of the location.
IsBookable	<b>Type</b> boolean

Field	Details
	<p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates if the location is bookable.  The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
Language	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the language in use at the location.  Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>da</code> - Danish</li> <li>• <code>de</code> - German</li> <li>• <code>en_US</code> - English</li> <li>• <code>es</code> - Spanish</li> <li>• <code>es_MX</code> - Spanish (Mexico)</li> <li>• <code>fi</code> - Finnish</li> <li>• <code>fr</code> - French</li> <li>• <code>it</code> - Italian</li> <li>• <code>ja</code> - Japanese</li> <li>• <code>ko</code> - Korean</li> <li>• <code>nl_NL</code> - Dutch</li> <li>• <code>no</code> - Norwegian</li> <li>• <code>pt_BR</code> - Portuguese (Brazil)</li> <li>• <code>ru</code> - Russian</li> <li>• <code>sv</code> - Swedish</li> <li>• <code>th</code> - Thai</li> <li>• <code>zh_CN</code> - Chinese (Simplified)</li> <li>• <code>zh_CN</code> - Chinese (Traditional)</li> </ul>
LocationType	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the type of the location.  Possible values are:</p>

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Building</li><li>• Campus</li><li>• Other</li><li>• Room</li></ul>
MasterLabel	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The label that identifies this record throughout the user interface.</p>
Use	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies what the location is used for.</p>



# CHAPTER 9 Education Cloud Business APIs

In this chapter ...

- [REST Reference](#)

Add the provider’s contact ID to the benefit assignment record, and create Party-Role Relationship (PRR) and Contact Contact Relationship (CCR) records if the records aren’t already present. Additionally, create or update a learning graph, or get details of a learning graph.

## Available Resources

Resource	Description
<a href="#">/connect/education/academic-operations/benefit-assignments/{benefitAssignmentId}/providerContactId</a> (POST)	Add the provider’s contact ID to the benefit assignment record. Create Party-Role Relationship (PRR) and Contact Contact Relationship (CCR) records if the records aren’t already present.
<a href="#">/connect/education/academic-operations/learnings/{learningId}</a> (GET)	Get details about a learning course or program, achievements, and their associations.
<a href="#">/connect/education/academic-operations/learnings</a> (POST, PATCH)	Create a learning graph to include details of learnings, achievements, and their associations. Additionally, update the fields in the learning graph.

## REST Reference

You can access Education Cloud Business API by using REST endpoint. This REST API follow similar conventions as Connect REST APIs.

## Resources

Learn more about the available resources of Education Cloud Business API.

## Request Bodies

Learn more about the available request body of Education Cloud Business API.

## Response Bodies

Learn more about the available response bodies of Education Cloud Business API.

SEE ALSO:

[Connect REST API Developer Guide: Connect REST API Introduction](#)

## Resources

Learn more about the available resources of Education Cloud Business API.

## Benefit Assignment (POST)

Add the provider's contact ID to the benefit assignment record. Create Party-Role Relationship (PRR) and Contact Contact Relationship (CCR) records if the records aren't already present.

## Learnings Graph (POST, PATCH)

Create a learning graph to include details of learnings, achievements, and their associations. Additionally, update the fields in the learning graph.

## Learnings Graph (GET)

Get details about a learning course or program, achievements, and their associations.

## Benefit Assignment (POST)

Add the provider's contact ID to the benefit assignment record. Create Party-Role Relationship (PRR) and Contact Contact Relationship (CCR) records if the records aren't already present.

A PRR refers to a matching record between a mentor and a mentee depending on the benefit provided and sought after. A CCR is a record that represents contact relationships between corresponding mentors and mentees, indicating the connection between a mentor contact and a mentee contact.

## Resource

```
/connect/education/mentoring/benefit-assignment/benefitAssignmentId/provider
```

The *benefitAssignmentId* parameter is the ID of the benefit assignment record. In a mentorship benefit scenario, a benefit assignment record represents the connection between a mentor, a mentee, and the benefit that's provided.

### Resource Example

<https://yourInstance.salesforce.com/services/data/v63.0/connect/education/mentoring/benefit-assignment/0nDSG00000000Rxt2AE/provider>

**Available version**

60.0

**HTTP methods**

POST

**Request body for POST****JSON example**

```
{
  "providerId": "0WqSG0000000Frt0AE"
}
```

**Properties**

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
providerId	String	ID of the provider offering record associated with the benefit assignment.	Required	60.0

**Response body for POST**[Mentoring Benefit Assignment](#)

## Learnings Graph (POST, PATCH)

Create a learning graph to include details of learnings, achievements, and their associations. Additionally, update the fields in the learning graph.

**Resource**

```
/connect/education/academic-operations/learnings
```

**Resource Example**

```
https://yourInstance.salesforce.com/services/data/v63.0/connect/education/academic-operations/learnings
```

**Available version**

62.0

**HTTP methods**

PATCH, POST

**Request body for PATCH****JSON example**

```
{
  "learnings": [
    {
      "learning": {
        "learningId": "0tyLT0000000AQnYAM",
        "learningCourseId": "0vYLT0000000AH72AM",
        "type": "Learning Course",
        "name": "Advanced Data Structures and Algorithms",
        "provider": "001LT0000009puL0YAI",

```

```

        "description": "This course covers advanced concepts in data structures and
        algorithms, with a focus on efficient problem-solving and coding techniques.",
        "courseLevelDescription": "Graduate-level course focusing on advanced data
        structures and algorithms.",
        "subjectAbbreviation": "CS",
        "fieldOfStudy": "Computer Science",
        "courseNumber": 6011,
        "active": true,
        "activeFromDate": "2024-09-01T00:00:00.00Z",
        "activeToDate": "2025-12-31T23:59:59.00Z",
        "duration": 4,
        "durationUnit": "Credit Hours",
        "cipCode": "11.0101",
        "academicLevel": "Graduate"
    },
    "prerequisites": {
        "createRecords": [
            {
                "type": "Single Achievement",
                "minimumGrade": 7,
                "duration": 1,
                "durationUnit": "Credit Hours",
                "learningAchievementId": "0u9LT00000004pBYAQ"
            },
            {
                "type": "Group Achievement",
                "achievementContributors": [
                    {
                        "id": "0tyLT00000009LcYAI",
                        "minimumGrade": 6,
                        "type": "Learning"
                    },
                    {
                        "id": "0tyLT00000009LdYAI",
                        "minimumGrade": 7,
                        "type": "Learning"
                    }
                ]
            }
        ]
    },
    "deleteRecords": [
        {
            "foundationItemId": "0wwLT00000004gLYAQ"
        },
        {
            "foundationItemId": "0wwLT00000004eLYAA"
        }
    ]
},
"corequisites": {},
"recommended": {},
"outcomes": []
}

```

```
]
}
```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
learnings	<a href="#">Update Learning Input[]</a>	List of learning requests to be updated.	Required	62.0

Response body for PATCH

[Manage Learnings](#)

Request body for POST

JSON example

```
{
  "learnings": [
    {
      "learning": {
        "type": "Learning Course",
        "name": "Advanced Data Structures and Algorithms",
        "provider": "001LT000009puL0YAI",
        "description": "This course covers advanced concepts in data structures and algorithms, with a focus on efficient problem-solving and coding techniques.",
        "courseLevelDescription": "Graduate-level course focusing on advanced data structures and algorithms.",
        "subjectAbbreviation": "CS",
        "fieldOfStudy": "Computer Science",
        "courseNumber": 601,
        "active": true,
        "activeFromDate": "2024-09-01T00:00:00.00Z",
        "activeToDate": "2025-12-31T23:59:59.00Z",
        "duration": 4,
        "durationUnit": "Credit Hours",
        "cipCode": "11.0101",
        "academicLevel": "Graduate"
      },
      "prerequisites": [
        {
          "type": "Group Achievement",
          "achievementContributors": [
            {
              "id": "0tyLT000000009LOYAY",
              "minimumGrade": 7,
              "type": "Learning"
            },
            {
              "id": "0tyLT000000009LPYAY",
              "minimumGrade": 6.5,
              "type": "Learning"
            }
          ]
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

```
    ]
  },
  "corequisites": [
    {
      "type": "Single Achievement",
      "minimumGrade": 3,
      "duration": 3,
      "durationUnit": "Credit Hours",
      "learningId": "0tyLT00000009LQYAY"
    }
  ],
  "recommended": [
    {
      "type": "Single Achievement",
      "minimumGrade": 3,
      "duration": 3,
      "durationUnit": "Credit Hours",
      "learningId": "0tyLT00000009LRYAY"
    }
  ],
  "outcomes": [
    {
      "type": "Single Achievement",
      "minimumGrade": 3,
      "duration": 4,
      "durationUnit": "Credit Hours",
      "learningAchievementId": "0u9LT00000004oWYAQ"
    }
  ]
}
]
```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
learnings	<a href="#">Create Learning Input[]</a>	List of learning requests to be created.	Required	62.0

Response body for POST  
[Manage Learnings](#)

Learnings Graph (GET)

Get details about a learning course or program, achievements, and their associations.

Resource

```
/connect/education/academic-operations/learnings/learningId
```

**Resource Example - Get learning by ID:**

```
https://yourInstance.salesforce.com/services/data/v63.0/connect/education/academic-operations/learnings/learningId
```

**Resource Example - Get learning by course external ID:**

```
https://yourInstance.salesforce.com/services/data/v63.0/connect/education/academic-operations/learnings/{externalId}?course_external_id_field={course_custom_field}
```

**Resource Example - Get learning by program external ID:**

```
https://yourInstance.salesforce.com/services/data/v63.0/connect/education/academic-operations/learnings/{externalId}?program_external_id_field={program_custom_field}
```

**Available version**

62.0

**HTTP methods**

GET

**Response body for GET**[Get Learning](#)

## Request Bodies

Learn more about the available request body of Education Cloud Business API.

[Achievement Contributor Input](#)

Input representation of contributor for a group achievement mapping.

[Create Learning Input](#)

Input representation of the details to create learning objects, related outcomes, and foundations.

[Create Learnings Input](#)

Input representation of the details of the request to create learnings.

[Edu External ID Details Input](#)

Input representation of external fields associated with learning object.

[Group Achievement Mapping Input](#)

Input representation of a mapping to a given achievement that contains the shared attributes across the mapping types.

[Learning Foundation Item Lookup Input](#)

Input representation of the lookup details for a learning foundation item.

[Learning Input](#)

Input representation of the details that define an instructional object, which can be made available as a course, program, or an on-site experience for a contact.

[Mentoring Benefit Assignment Input](#)

Input representation of the request to add a provider offering's contact ID to the benefit assignment record.

[Requirement Update Item Input](#)

Input representation of the learning requirements, such as prerequisites, corequisites, and recommendations during the update.

[Single Achievement Mapping Input](#)

Input representation of a mapping that's associated with an existing learning achievement record.

[Skill Achievement Mapping Input](#)

Input representation of a mapping that’s associated with an existing skill or must be created as a learning achievement.

[Update Learning Input](#)

Input representation of the details of the learning along with related outcomes, and foundations for the update.

[Update Learnings Input](#)

Input representation of the request details to update learning records.

## Achievement Contributor Input

Input representation of contributor for a group achievement mapping.

**JSON example**

```
{
  "achievementContributors": [
    {
      "id": "String",
      "minimumGrade": "Double",
      "type": "AchievementContributorTypeEnum",
      "courseExternalId": {
        "fieldName": "external_course_id",
        "fieldValue": "12345"
      },
      "programExternalId": {
        "fieldName": "program_course_id",
        "fieldValue": "12345"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

**Properties**

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
courseExternalId	<a href="#">Edu External ID Details Input</a>	External ID of the course.	Optional	62.0
id	String	ID that contributes to this group achievement.	Optional	62.0
minimumGrade	Double	Minimum grade required for given achievement.	Optional	62.0
programExternalId	<a href="#">Edu External ID Details Input</a>	External ID of the program.	Optional	62.0
type	String	Type of contributor for given group achievement.	Optional	62.0



## Create Learning Input

Input representation of the details to create learning objects, related outcomes, and foundations.

### JSON example

```
{
  "learning": {
    "type": "Learning Course",
    "name": "Advanced Data Structures and Algorithms",
    "provider": "001LT000009puLOYAI",
    "description": "This course covers advanced concepts in data structures and algorithms, with a focus on efficient problem-solving and coding techniques.",
    "courseLevelDescription": "Graduate-level course focusing on advanced data structures and algorithms.",
    "subjectAbbreviation": "CS",
    "fieldOfStudy": "Computer Science",
    "courseNumber": 601,
    "active": true,
    "activeFromDate": "2024-09-01T00:00:00.00Z",
    "activeToDate": "2025-12-31T23:59:59.00Z",
    "duration": 4,
    "durationUnit": "Credit Hours",
    "cipCode": "11.0101",
    "academicLevel": "Graduate"
  },
  "prerequisites": [
    {
      "type": "Group Achievement",
      "achievementContributors": [
        {
          "id": "0tyLT00000009LOYAY",
          "minimumGrade": 7,
          "type": "Learning"
        },
        {
          "id": "0tyLT00000009LPYAY",
          "minimumGrade": 6.5,
          "type": "Learning"
        }
      ]
    }
  ],
  "corequisites": [
    {
      "type": "Single Achievement",
      "minimumGrade": 3,
      "duration": 3,
      "durationUnit": "Credit Hours",
      "learningId": "0tyLT00000009LQYAY"
    }
  ],
  "recommended": [
    {
      "type": "Single Achievement",
```

```

    "minimumGrade": 3,
    "duration": 3,
    "durationUnit": "Credit Hours",
    "learningId": "0tyLT00000009LRYAY"
  }
],
"outcomes": [
  {
    "type": "Single Achievement",
    "minimumGrade": 3,
    "duration": 4,
    "durationUnit": "Credit Hours",
    "learningAchievementId": "0u9LT00000004oWYAQ"
  }
]
}

```

### Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
corequisites	<a href="#">Group Achievement Mapping Input[]</a>	List of the achievement mappings that are a part of the corequisite set. This list contains co requisites that must be fulfilled concurrently with this learning.	Optional	62.0
learning	<a href="#">Learning Input</a>	Learning record that contains the attributes of the course or program.	Required	62.0
outcomes	<a href="#">Single Achievement Mapping Input[]</a>	List of the achievement mappings that are a part of the outcomes set. These are concrete achievements that learners are expected to accomplish upon completion.	Optional	62.0
prerequisites	<a href="#">Group Achievement Mapping Input[]</a>	List of the achievement mappings that are a part of the prerequisite set. This list contains the prerequisites that must be met before enrolling in this learning.	Optional	62.0
recommended	<a href="#">Group Achievement Mapping Input[]</a>	List of the achievement mappings that are a part of the recommended set.	Optional	62.0
skills	<a href="#">Skill Achievement Mapping Input[]</a>	List of the skill achievement mappings that associate specific skills with this learning. This list defines the skills that a learner is expected to acquire or improve through this learning.	Optional	62.0

## Create Learnings Input

Input representation of the details of the request to create learnings.

**JSON example**

```

{
  "learnings": [
    {
      "learning": {
        "type": "Learning Course",
        "name": "Advanced Data Structures and Algorithms",
        "provider": "001LT000009puL0YAI",
        "description": "This course covers advanced concepts in data structures and algorithms, with a focus on efficient problem-solving and coding techniques.",
        "courseLevelDescription": "Graduate-level course focusing on advanced data structures and algorithms.",
        "subjectAbbreviation": "CS",
        "fieldOfStudy": "Computer Science",
        "courseNumber": 601,
        "active": true,
        "activeFromDate": "2024-09-01T00:00:00.00Z",
        "activeToDate": "2025-12-31T23:59:59.00Z",
        "duration": 4,
        "durationUnit": "Credit Hours",
        "cipCode": "11.0101",
        "academicLevel": "Graduate"
      },
      "prerequisites": [
        {
          "type": "Group Achievement",
          "achievementContributors": [
            {
              "id": "0tyLT00000009LOYAY",
              "minimumGrade": 7,
              "type": "Learning"
            },
            {
              "id": "0tyLT00000009LPYAY",
              "minimumGrade": 6.5,
              "type": "Learning"
            }
          ]
        }
      ],
      "corequisites": [
        {
          "type": "Single Achievement",
          "minimumGrade": 3,
          "duration": 3,
          "durationUnit": "Credit Hours",
          "learningId": "0tyLT00000009LQYAY"
        }
      ],
      "recommended": [
        {
          "type": "Single Achievement",
          "minimumGrade": 3,

```

```
{
  "duration": 3,
  "durationUnit": "Credit Hours",
  "learningId": "0tyLT00000009LRYAY"
},
"outcomes": [
  {
    "type": "Single Achievement",
    "minimumGrade": 3,
    "duration": 4,
    "durationUnit": "Credit Hours",
    "learningAchievementId": "0u9LT00000004oWYAQ"
  }
]
}
```

#### Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
learnings	<a href="#">Create Learning Input[]</a>	List of learning requests to be created.	Required	62.0

## Edu External ID Details Input

Input representation of external fields associated with learning object.

#### JSON example

```
{
  "fieldName": "external_course_id",
  "fieldValue": "12345"
}
```

#### Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
fieldName	String	Field name of the external id.	Optional	62.0
fieldValue	String	Field value of the external id.	Optional	62.0

## Group Achievement Mapping Input

Input representation of a mapping to a given achievement that contains the shared attributes across the mapping types.

#### JSON example

```
{
  "createRecords": [
```

```
{
  "type": "Single Achievement",
  "minimumGrade": 2.5,
  "duration": 4,
  "durationUnit": "Credit Hours",
  "learningId": "0tyxx00000003xyAAA"
},
{
  "type": "Single Achievement",
  "minimumGrade": 3,
  "duration": 5,
  "durationUnit": "Credit Hours",
  "learningId": "0tyxx00000003mqCAB"
},
{
  "type": "Group Achievement",
  "achievementContributors": [
    {
      "id": "0tyxx00000002mbAAA",
      "minimumGrade": 6,
      "type": "Learning"
    },
    {
      "id": "0tyxx00000002ppAAA",
      "minimumGrade": 5,
      "type": "Learning"
    }
  ]
}
]
```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
type	String	The type of achievement mapping.  Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Single Achievement</li><li>Group Achievement</li><li>Skill Achievement</li></ul>	Required	62.0
achievementContributors	<a href="#">Achievement Contributor Input</a>	Contributor to an achievement within a learning object.	Optional	62.0

Learning Foundation Item Lookup Input

Input representation of the lookup details for a learning foundation item.

JSON example

```
{
  "deleteRecords": [
    {
      "foundationItemId": "OwwLT00000004gLYAQ"
    },
    {
      "foundationItemId": "OwwLT00000004eLYAA"
    }
  ]
}
```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
foundationItemId	String	Learning course ID to be deleted. This ID represents a prerequisite, corequisite, or recommendation to be removed from the learning record.	Optional	62.0

Learning Input

Input representation of the details that define an instructional object, which can be made available as a course, program, or an on-site experience for a contact.

JSON example

```
{
  "type": "Learning Course",
  "name": "Advanced Data Structures and Algorithms",
  "provider": "001LT000009puL0YAI",
  "description": "This course covers advanced concepts in data structures and algorithms, with a focus on efficient problem-solving and coding techniques.",
  "courseLevelDescription": "Graduate-level course focusing on advanced data structures and algorithms.",
  "subjectAbbreviation": "CS",
  "fieldOfStudy": "Computer Science",
  "courseNumber": 601,
  "active": true,
  "activeFromDate": "2024-09-01T00:00:00.00Z",
  "activeToDate": "2025-12-31T23:59:62.00Z",
  "duration": 4,
  "durationUnit": "Credit Hours",
  "cipCode": "11.0101",
  "academicLevel": "Graduate"
}
```

**Properties**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Required or Optional</b>	<b>Available Version</b>
<code>academicLevel</code>	String	Academic level of the learning. Applicable for both learning program and learning course.	Optional	62.0
<code>active</code>	Boolean	Indicates whether the learning is active ( <code>true</code> ) or not ( <code>false</code> ). Applicable for both learning program and learning course.	Optional	62.0
<code>activeFromDate</code>	String	Start date of the learning's active period. Applicable for both learning program and learning course.	Optional	62.0
<code>activeToDate</code>	String	End date of the learning's active period. Applicable for both learning program and learning course.	Optional	62.0
<code>cipCode</code>	String	Classification of the instructional programming code that identifies the program or field of study. Applicable for both learning program and learning course.	Optional	62.0
<code>courseLevelDescription</code>	String	General type or level of instruction provided by the learning course. Applicable for learning course only.	Optional	62.0
<code>courseNumber</code>	String	Numeric ID of the course. Applicable for learning course only.	Optional	62.0
<code>description</code>	String	Description of the learning. Applicable for both learning program and learning course.	Optional	62.0
<code>duration</code>	Double	Allocated duration to complete the learning. Applicable for both learning program and learning course.	Optional	62.0

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
durationUnit	String	Unit of the duration that's allocated to complete the learning.  Applicable for both learning program and learning course.	Optional	62.0
fieldOfStudy	String	Field of study of the learning course.  Applicable for learning course only.	Optional	62.0
learningId	String	ID of the learning.  Applicable for both learning program and learning course.	Required	62.0
learningCourseCustomFields	Map<String, Object>	Custom fields on the learning course.  Applicable for learning course only.	Optional	62.0
learningCourseId	String	ID associated with the learning course.  Applicable for learning course only.	Optional	62.0
learningProgramCustomFields	Map<String, Object>	Custom fields on the learning program.  Applicable for learning program only.	Optional	62.0
learningProgramId	String	ID associated with the learning program.  Applicable for learning program only.	Optional	62.0
name	String	Name of the learning.  Applicable for both learning program and learning course.	Optional	62.0
provider	String	Account foreign key identifier of the institution that provides the learning.  Applicable for both learning program and learning course.	Optional	62.0
subjectAbbreviation	String	Abbreviation for the subject of the learning course.  Applicable for learning course only.	Optional	62.0
topLevelProgram	Boolean	Indicates whether the learning program is a top-level program ( <code>true</code> ) or not ( <code>false</code> ).  Applicable for learning program only.	Optional	62.0



Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
type	String	Type of learning record. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Learning Program</li> <li>Learning Course</li> </ul> Applicable for both learning program and learning course.	Required	62.0

## Mentoring Benefit Assignment Input

Input representation of the request to add a provider offering's contact ID to the benefit assignment record.

### JSON example

```
{
  "providerId": "0WqSG0000000Frt0AE"
}
```

### Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
providerId	String	ID of the provider offering record associated with the benefit assignment.	Required	60.0

## Requirement Update Item Input

Input representation of the learning requirements, such as prerequisites, corequisites, and recommendations during the update.

### JSON example

```
{
  "prerequisites": {
    "createRecords": [
      {
        "type": "Single Achievement",
        "minimumGrade": 7,
        "duration": 1,
        "durationUnit": "Credit Hours",
        "learningAchievementId": "0u9LT00000004pBYAQ"
      },
      {
        "type": "Group Achievement",
        "achievementContributors": [
          {
            "id": "0tyLT00000009LcYAI",
            "minimumGrade": 6,
            "type": "Learning"
          }
        ]
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```
    },
    {
      "id": "0tyLT00000009LdYAI",
      "minimumGrade": 7,
      "type": "Learning"
    }
  ]
},
"deleteRecords": [
  {
    "foundationItemId": "0wwLT00000004gLYAQ"
  },
  {
    "foundationItemId": "0wwLT00000004eLYAA"
  }
]
}
```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
createRecords	<a href="#">Group Achievement Mapping Input[]</a>	List of new prerequisites, corequisites, and recommendations to be created.	Optional	62.0
deleteRecords	<a href="#">Learning Foundation Item Lookup Input[]</a>	List of prerequisites, corequisites, and recommendations to be deleted.	Optional	62.0

Single Achievement Mapping Input

Input representation of a mapping that’s associated with an existing learning achievement record.

JSON example

```
{
  "courseExternalId": {
    "fieldName": "external_course_id",
    "fieldValue": "12345"
  },
  "duration": 4,
  "durationUnit": "Credit Hours",
  "isPrimary": true,
  "learningAchievementId": "0u9xx000000026fAAA",
  "learningId": "0tyxx000000123dABC",
  "learningOutcomeId": "0ttxx0000000456ABC",
  "minimumGrade": 3.5
}
```

**Properties**

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
course ExternalId	<a href="#">Edu External ID Details Input</a>	External ID of the course that's associated with the learning achievement.	Optional	62.0
duration	Double	Allocated duration to complete the learning achievement.	Optional	62.0
durationUnit	String	Unit of the duration that's allocated to complete the learning achievement.	Optional	62.0
isPrimary	Boolean	Indicates whether the outcome is primary ( <code>true</code> ) or not ( <code>false</code> ).	Optional	62.0
learning AchievementId	String	ID of the learning achievement record that refers to an existing learning achievement.	Optional	62.0
learningId	String	ID of the learning course or program that the learning achievement is associated with.	Required	62.0
learning OutcomeId	String	ID of the outcome record that's associated with the learning achievement.	Optional	62.0
minimumGrade	Double	Minimum grade point average required for an achievement.	Optional	62.0

## Skill Achievement Mapping Input

Input representation of a mapping that's associated with an existing skill or must be created as a learning achievement.

**JSON example**

```
{
  "name": "Advanced Java Programming",
  "description": "Technical Skill in Java",
  "learningAchievementId": "0u9SG0000001mCdYAI"
}
```

**Properties**

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
description	String	Description of the skill and the learning achievement.	Optional	62.0
learning AchievementId	String	ID of the learning achievement that fulfills this skill achievement.	Optional	62.0
name	String	Name of the skill and the learning achievement.	Required	62.0

## Update Learning Input

Input representation of the details of the learning along with related outcomes, and foundations for the update.

### JSON example

```
{
  "learning": {
    "learningId": "0tyLT0000000AQnYAM",
    "learningCourseId": "0vYLT0000000AH72AM",
    "type": "Learning Course",
    "name": "Advanced Data Structures and Algorithms",
    "provider": "001LT000009puL0YAI",
    "description": "This course covers advanced concepts in data structures and algorithms, with a focus on efficient problem-solving and coding techniques.",
    "courseLevelDescription": "Graduate-level course focusing on advanced data structures and algorithms.",
    "subjectAbbreviation": "CS",
    "fieldOfStudy": "Computer Science",
    "courseNumber": 6011,
    "active": true,
    "activeFromDate": "2024-09-01T00:00:00.00Z",
    "activeToDate": "2025-12-31T23:59:59.00Z",
    "duration": 4,
    "durationUnit": "Credit Hours",
    "cipCode": "11.0101",
    "academicLevel": "Graduate"
  },
  "prerequisites": {
    "createRecords": [
      {
        "type": "Single Achievement",
        "minimumGrade": 7,
        "duration": 1,
        "durationUnit": "Credit Hours",
        "learningAchievementId": "0u9LT00000004pBYAQ"
      },
      {
        "type": "Group Achievement",
        "achievementContributors": [
          {
            "id": "0tyLT00000009LcYAI",
            "minimumGrade": 6,
            "type": "Learning"
          },
          {
            "id": "0tyLT00000009LdYAI",
            "minimumGrade": 7,
            "type": "Learning"
          }
        ]
      }
    ]
  },
  "deleteRecords": [
    {

```

```
        "foundationItemId": "0wwLT00000004gLYAQ"
      },
      {
        "foundationItemId": "0wwLT00000004eLYAA"
      }
    ]
  },
  "corequisites": {},
  "recommended": {},
  "outcomes": []
}
```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
corequisites	<a href="#">Requirement Update Item Input</a>	Requirement update item that’s a part of the corequisite set.	Optional	62.0
learning	<a href="#">Learning Input</a>	Learning record to be updated.	Required	62.0
outcomes	<a href="#">Single Achievement Mapping Input[]</a>	List of achievement mappings that’s a part of the outcome set.	Optional	62.0
prerequisites	<a href="#">Requirement Update Item Input</a>	Requirement update item that’s a part of the prerequisite set.	Optional	62.0
recommended	<a href="#">Requirement Update Item Input</a>	Requirement update item that’s a part of the recommended set.	Optional	62.0

Update Learnings Input

Input representation of the request details to update learning records.

JSON example

```
{
  "learnings": [
    {
      "learning": {
        "learningId": "0tyLT0000000AQnYAM",
        "learningCourseId": "0vYLT0000000AH72AM",
        "type": "Learning Course",
        "name": "Advanced Data Structures and Algorithms",
        "provider": "001LT000009puL0YAI",
        "description": "This course covers advanced concepts in data structures and algorithms, with a focus on efficient problem-solving and coding techniques.",
        "courseLevelDescription": "Graduate-level course focusing on advanced data structures and algorithms.",
        "subjectAbbreviation": "CS",
        "fieldOfStudy": "Computer Science",
        "courseNumber": 6011,
        "active": true,
        "activeFromDate": "2024-09-01T00:00:00.00Z",

```

```

    "activeToDate": "2025-12-31T23:59:59.00Z",
    "duration": 4,
    "durationUnit": "Credit Hours",
    "cipCode": "11.0101",
    "academicLevel": "Graduate"
  },
  "prerequisites": {
    "createRecords": [
      {
        "type": "Single Achievement",
        "minimumGrade": 7,
        "duration": 1,
        "durationUnit": "Credit Hours",
        "learningAchievementId": "0u9LT00000004pBYAQ"
      },
      {
        "type": "Group Achievement",
        "achievementContributors": [
          {
            "id": "0tyLT00000009LcYAI",
            "minimumGrade": 6,
            "type": "Learning"
          },
          {
            "id": "0tyLT00000009LdYAI",
            "minimumGrade": 7,
            "type": "Learning"
          }
        ]
      }
    ]
  },
  "deleteRecords": [
    {
      "foundationItemId": "0wwLT00000004gLYAQ"
    },
    {
      "foundationItemId": "0wwLT00000004eLYAA"
    }
  ]
},
"corequisites": {},
"recommended": {},
"outcomes": []
}
]
}

```

#### Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
learnings	<a href="#">Update Learning Input[]</a>	List of learning requests to be updated.	Required	62.0

# Response Bodies

Learn more about the available response bodies of Education Cloud Business API.

[API Error Details](#)

Output representation of the error details.

[Get Learning](#)

Output representation of the details of a learning object, including its core details, prerequisites, corequisites, recommended items, and learning outcomes.

[Learning](#)

Output representation of the details of an instructional object, which can be made available as a course, program, or an on-site experience for a contact.

[Learning Foundation Item](#)

Output representation of a foundation item associated with a learning object, such as a prerequisite, corequisite, or recommended item.

[Learning Fulfiller](#)

Output representation of the types of fulfillment options for the learning foundation items.

[Learning Outcome Item](#)

Output representation of the details of the learning outcome item.

[Learning Status](#)

Output representation of the details of the learner's status related to an academic course or a program.

[Manage Learning](#)

Output representation of the result of creating a learning object. The result includes the success status, encountered errors, and IDs of the objects created or associated with the new learning record.

[Manage Learnings](#)

Output representation of the results of new learning objects, such as courses or programs.

[Mentoring Benefit Assignment](#)

Output representation of the benefit assignment details along with the provider offering's contact ID.

[Mentoring Benefit Assignment Details](#)

Output representation of the benefit assignment record that's updated with provider details.

## API Error Details

Output representation of the error details.

**Sample Output**

```
{
  "field": "name",
  "message": "success"
}
```

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
field	String	Field name that has an error.	Small, 62.0	62.0

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
message	String	Detailed message describing the error.	Small, 62.0	62.0

## Get Learning

Output representation of the details of a learning object, including its core details, prerequisites, corequisites, recommended items, and learning outcomes.

### Sample Output

```
{
  "learning": {
    "learningId": "0tyxx000000002t3",
    "learningCourseId": "0vYxx000000002GL",
    "type": "Learning Course",
    "name": "Basic Cloud Computing",
    "provider": "001xx000003GehfAAC",
    "activeFromDate": "2020-01-01T12:00:00.00Z",
    "activeToDate": "2024-01-02T12:00:00.00Z",
    "duration": 6,
    "durationUnit": "Credit Hours",
    "cipCode": "01.0000",
    "academicLevel": "Graduate",
    "active": true,
    "subjectAbbreviation": "CLOUD",
    "courseNumber": 101,
    "fieldOfStudy": "Computer Science",
    "courseLevelDescription": "Basic Cloud Computing course",
    "description": "Basic Cloud Computing Course",
    "learningCourseCustomFields": {
      "custom_attr1": "value1",
      "custom_attr2": "value2"
    }
  },
  "prerequisites": [
    {
      "learningFoundationItemId": "0wwxx0000000004r",
      "learningAchievementId": "0u9xx0000000020DAAQ",
      "learningAchievementType": "LearningCourse",
      "minimumNumericGrade": 2.5,
      "duration": 4,
      "durationUnit": "Credit Hours",
      "fulfilledBy": [
        {
          "learningOutcomeItem": {
            "duration": 3,
            "durationUnit": "",
            "learningOutcomeId": "0uELT000000004nm2AA"
          },
          "learning": {
            "type": "LearningCourse",
            "courseLevelDescription": ""
          }
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```



```

        "courseNumber": "",
        "duration": 3,
        "durationUnit": "",
        "fieldOfStudy": "",
        "learningCourseCustomFields": {},
        "learningCourseId": "0vYLT00000009Bo2AI",
        "learningId": "0tyLT00000009LeYAI",
        "name": "OOPS",
        "subjectAbbreviation": ""
    }
}
],
{
    "learningFoundationItemId": "0wwxx000000004s",
    "learningAchievementId": "0u9xx000000020DEAQ",
    "learningAchievementType": "Badge",
    "minimumNumericGrade": null,
    "duration": null,
    "durationUnit": null,
    "fullfilledBy": [
        {
            "learningOutcomeItem": {
                "learningOutcomeId": "0uESB00000000WI2AY",
                "duration": 4,
                "durationUnit": "Credit Hours"
            },
            "learning": {
                "type": "Learning Course",
                "learningCourseId": "0tyxx00000002ppAAA",
                "name": "Basic Calculus 1",
                "subjectAbbreviation": "CALC",
                "courseNumber": 1011,
                "minimumNumericGrade": 3,
                "duration": 3,
                "durationUnit": ""
            }
        }
    ]
},
{
    "learningFoundationItemId": "0wwxx000000004t",
    "learningAchievementId": "0u9xx000000028HEAQ",
    "learningAchievementType": "GroupAchievment",
    "minimumNumericGrade": null,
    "duration": null,
    "durationUnit": null,
    "fullfilledBy": [
        {
            "learningOutcomeItem": {
                "learningOutcomeId": "0uESB00000000WI2AY",
                "duration": 4,
                "durationUnit": "Credit Hours"
            }
        }
    ],

```

```

        "learning": {
          "type": "Learning Course",
          "learningCourseId": "0tyxx00000002ppAAA",
          "name": "Survey of Calculus 1",
          "subjectAbbreviation": "CALC",
          "courseNumber": 2233,
          "minimumNumericGrade": 3,
          "duration": 3,
          "durationUnit": ""
        }
      },
      {
        "learningOutcomeItem": {
          "learningOutcomeId": "0uESB00000000WJ2AY",
          "duration": 4,
          "durationUnit": "Credit Hours"
        },
        "learning": {
          "type": "Learning Course",
          "learningCourseId": "0tyxx00000002pqAAA",
          "name": "Analytic Geometry & Calculus 1",
          "subjectAbbreviation": "AGC",
          "courseNumber": 501,
          "minimumNumericGrade": 2,
          "duration": 3,
          "durationUnit": ""
        }
      }
    ]
  },
  "corequisites": [],
  "recommended": [],
  "outcomes": [
    {
      "category": "",
      "duration": 4,
      "durationUnit": "Credit Hours",
      "isPrimary": true,
      "learningAchievementId": "0u9LT000000005anYAA",
      "learningId": "0tyLT00000000AQnYAM",
      "learningOutcomeId": "0uELT000000005ZB2AY",
      "name": "LOI-0000111"
    },
    {
      "category": "",
      "duration": 4,
      "durationUnit": "Credit Hours",
      "isPrimary": false,
      "learningAchievementId": "0u9LT000000004oWYAQ",
      "learningId": "0tyLT00000000AQnYAM",
      "learningOutcomeId": "0uELT000000005ZC2AY",
      "name": "LOI-0000112"
    }
  ]
}

```

```
  ]
}
```

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
corequisites	<a href="#">Learning Foundation Item[]</a>	List of the corequisites that's associated with the learning program or course.	Small, 62.0	62.0
errors	<a href="#">API Error Details[]</a>	Validation errors for the API parameters.	Small, 62.0	62.0
learning	<a href="#">Learning</a>	Details about the learning object.	Small, 62.0	62.0
outcomes	<a href="#">Learning Outcome Item[]</a>	List of the learning outcomes that's associated with the learning program or course.	Small, 62.0	62.0
prerequisites	<a href="#">Learning Foundation Item[]</a>	List of the prerequisites that's associated with the learning program or course.	Small, 62.0	62.0
recommended	<a href="#">Learning Foundation Item[]</a>	List of the recommended courses or skills that's associated with the learning program or course.	Small, 62.0	62.0
success	Boolean	Indicates whether the API request is successful ( <code>true</code> ) or not ( <code>false</code> ).	Small, 62.0	62.0

Learning

Output representation of the details of an instructional object, which can be made available as a course, program, or an on-site experience for a contact.

Sample Output

```
{
  "learningId": "0tyxx00000002t3",
  "type": "Learning Course",
  "name": "Basic Cloud Computing",
  "provider": "001xx000003GehfAAC",
  "description": "Basic Cloud Computing Course",
  "activeFromDate": "2020-01-01T12:00:00.00Z",
  "activeToDate": "2024-01-02T12:00:00.00Z",
  "duration": 6,
  "durationUnit": "Credit Hours",
  "cipCode": "01.0000",
  "academicLevel": "Graduate",
  "active": true
}
```

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
academicLevel	String	Academic level of the learning. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pre-K/Preschool</li> <li>• Elementary</li> <li>• Middle School</li> <li>• High School</li> <li>• Undergraduate</li> <li>• Graduate</li> <li>• Doctorate</li> <li>• Post-Baccalaureate Certificate</li> <li>• Adult Education</li> <li>• Professional Education</li> </ul>	Small, 62.0	62.0
active	Boolean	Indicates whether the learning is active (true) or not (false).	Small, 62.0	62.0
activeFromDate	String	Start date of the learning's active period.	Small, 62.0	62.0
activeToDate	String	End date of the learning's active period.	Small, 62.0	62.0
cipCode	String	Classification of the instructional programming code that identifies the program or field of study.	Small, 62.0	62.0
description	String	Description of the learning framework.	Small, 62.0	62.0
duration	Double	Allocated length of time for completion of the learning.	Small, 62.0	62.0
durationUnit	String	Unit of measurement for the length of time for completion. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Credit Hours</li> <li>• Clock Hours</li> <li>• No Credit</li> <li>• Continuing Education Units</li> <li>• Others</li> </ul>	Small, 62.0	62.0
learningId	String	Unique ID of the learning program.	Small, 62.0	62.0
name	String	Name of the learning program.	Small, 62.0	62.0

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
provider	String	Account of the institution that provides the learning program plan.	Small, 62.0	62.0
type	String	Type of the academic learning.	Small, 62.0	62.0

## Learning Foundation Item

Output representation of a foundation item associated with a learning object, such as a prerequisite, corequisite, or recommended item.

### Sample Output

```
{
  "corequisites": {
    "learningFoundationItemId": "0wwxx000000004r",
    "name": "Basic Cloud Computing",
    "learningId": "0tyxx000000002p5",
    "learningAchievementId": "0u9xx0000000020DAAQ",
    "learningAchievementType": "LearningCourse",
    "minimumNumericGrade": 2.5,
    "duration": 4,
    "durationUnit": "Credit Hours",
    "type": "Prerequisite",
    "category": "Core",
    "isFulfilled": false,
    "fulfilledDuration": 0,
    "remainingDuration": 4,
    "fulfilledBy": [
      {
        "learningOutcome": {
          "learningOutcomeId": "0uESB000000000WI2AY",
          "duration": 4,
          "durationUnit": "Credit Hours"
        },
        "learning": {
          "type": "Learning Course",
          "learningCourseId": "0tyxx000000002ppAAA",
          "name": "Basic Calculus 1",
          "subjectAbbreviation": "CALC",
          "courseNumber": 1011,
          "minimumGrade": 3
        }
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
category	String	Category of the foundation item.	Small, 62.0	62.0

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
duration	Double	Duration allocated for the completion of the learning.	Small, 62.0	62.0
durationUnit	String	Unit of the duration.	Small, 62.0	62.0
fulfilledBy	<a href="#">Learning Fulfiller</a> []	List of the learning fulfillers that provides more details about how the foundation item can be fulfilled.	Small, 62.0	62.0
fulfilledDuration	Double	Completed duration toward fulfilling the learning foundation item.	Small, 62.0	62.0
isFulfilled	Boolean	Indicates whether the learning foundation item is fulfilled ( <code>true</code> ) or unfulfilled ( <code>false</code> ).	Small, 62.0	62.0
learningAchievementId	String	Achievement ID of the learning object.	Small, 62.0	62.0
learningAchievementType	String	Type of achievement of the learning object.	Small, 62.0	62.0
learningFoundationItemId	String	ID of the learning foundation item.	Small, 62.0	62.0
learningId	String	Learning ID associated with the learning foundation item.	Small, 62.0	62.0
minimumNumericGrade	Double	Minimum numeric grade required to fulfill the learning foundation item.	Small, 62.0	62.0
name	String	Name of the learning foundation item.	Small, 62.0	62.0
remainingDuration	Double	Remaining duration required to fulfill the learning foundation item.	Small, 62.0	62.0
type	String	Type of foundation.	Small, 62.0	62.0

## Learning Fulfiller

Output representation of the types of fulfillment options for the learning foundation items.

### Sample Output

```
{
  "fulfilledBy": [
    {
      "learningOutcome": {
        "learningOutcomeId": "0uESB0000000WI2AY",
        "duration": 4,
        "durationUnit": "Credit Hours"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

```

    },
    "learning": {
      "type": "Learning Course",
      "learningCourseId": "0tyxx00000002ppAAA",
      "name": "Basic Calculus 1",
      "subjectAbbreviation": "CALC",
      "courseNumber": 1011,
      "minimumGrade": 3
    }
  }
]
}

```

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
learning	<a href="#">Learning</a>	Details about the learning course or program that fulfills the requirement.	Small, 62.0	62.0
learning OutcomeItem	<a href="#">Learning Outcome Item</a>	Details about the learning outcome that fulfills the requirement.	Small, 62.0	62.0
learning Status	<a href="#">Learning Status</a>	Status of a learning foundation item.	Small, 62.0	62.0

## Learning Outcome Item

Output representation of the details of the learning outcome item.

### Sample Output

```

[
  {
    "learningOutcome": {
      "learningOutcomeId": "0uESB00000000WI2AY",
      "duration": 4,
      "durationUnit": "Credit Hours"
    },
    "learning": {
      "type": "Learning Course",
      "learningCourseId": "0tyxx00000002ppAAA",
      "name": "Survey of Calculus 1",
      "subjectAbbreviation": "CALC",
      "courseNumber": 2233,
      "minimumGrade": 3
    }
  },
  {
    "learningOutcome": {
      "learningOutcomeId": "0uESB00000000WJ2AY"
    },
    "learning": {
      "type": "Learning Course",
      "learningCourseId": "0tyxx00000002pqAAA",

```

```

    "name": "Analytic Geometry & Calculus 1",
    "subjectAbbreviation": "AGC",
    "courseNumber": 501,
    "minimumGrade": 2
  }
}
]
```

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
category	String	Category associated with the learning outcome item.	Small, 62.0	62.0
duration	Double	Allocated length of time for completion of the learning.	Small, 62.0	62.0
durationUnit	String	Unit of measurement for the length of time for completion.  Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Credit Hours</li> <li>• Clock Hours</li> <li>• No Credit</li> <li>• Continuing Education Units</li> <li>• Others</li> </ul>	Small, 62.0	62.0
isPrimary	Boolean	Indicates whether the learning outcome item is primary ( <code>true</code> ) or not ( <code>false</code> ).	Small, 62.0	62.0
learning AchievementId	String	ID associated with the learning achievement.	Small, 62.0	62.0
learningId	String	Unique ID of the learning program.	Small, 62.0	62.0
learning OutcomeId	String	Unique ID of the learning outcome.	Small, 62.0	62.0
minimum NumericGrade	Double	Minimum numeric grade required to achieve the learning outcome.	Small, 62.0	62.0
name	String	Name of the learning outcome.	Small, 62.0	62.0

## Learning Status

Output representation of the details of the learner's status related to an academic course or a program.

### Sample Output

```

{
  "academicSeason": "Fall",
  "academicTermEnrollmentId": "0atxx000000001aAAA",

```



```

    "academicTermId": "0atxx000000001bBBB",
    "academicYear": "2023-2024",
    "durationUnit": "Credit Hours",
    "learningId": "0tyxx000000002t3AAA",
    "letterGrade": "A",
    "numericGrade": 95.5,
    "resultStatus": "Pass",
    "status": "Completed",
    "unitsEarned": 3.0
  }

```

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
academicSeason	String	Season in which this learning is taken or will be taken.	Small, 62.0	62.0
academicTerm EnrollmentId	String	ID for academic term enrollment.	Small, 62.0	62.0
academic TermId	String	ID for the academic term.	Small, 62.0	62.0
academicYear	String	Year in which this learning is taken or will be taken.	Small, 62.0	62.0
durationUnit	String	Unit of measurement for completion of the course.	Small, 62.0	62.0
learningId	String	Unique ID of the learning course or program.	Small, 62.0	62.0
letterGrade	String	Letter grade awarded to the learner for completing the course.	Small, 62.0	62.0
numericGrade	Double	Numeric grade awarded to the learner for completing the course.	Small, 62.0	62.0
resultStatus	String	Type or status of the learner's result. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pass</li> <li>Fail</li> </ul>	Small, 62.0	62.0
status	String	Status of the learning. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Completed</li> <li>Enrolled</li> <li>Planned</li> <li>Unplanned</li> </ul>	Small, 62.0	62.0
unitsEarned	Double	Units of value awarded for completing the course.	Small, 62.0	62.0

## Manage Learning

Output representation of the result of creating a learning object. The result includes the success status, encountered errors, and IDs of the objects created or associated with the new learning record.

### Sample Output

```
{
  "details": {
    "success": "boolean",
    "learningId": "string",
    "learningCourseId": "string",
    "learningAchievementIds": [
      "string"
    ],
    "learningFoundationItemIds": [
      "string"
    ],
    "learningOutcomeItemIds": [
      "string"
    ],
    "errors": [
      {
        "field": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
errors	<a href="#">API Error Details[]</a>	Details of the processing errors.	Small, 62.0	62.0
learning AchievementIds	String[]	Learning achievement IDs created or updated with the learning.	Small, 62.0	62.0
learning CourseId	String	Learning course IDs created or updated with the learning.	Small, 62.0	62.0
learning FoundationItemId Ids	String[]	Learning foundation IDs created or updated with the learning.	Small, 62.0	62.0
learningId	String	Learning IDs created or updated with the learning.	Small, 62.0	62.0
learning OutcomeItemId Ids	String[]	Learning outcome IDs created or updated with the learning.	Small, 62.0	62.0
learning ProgramId	String	Learning program IDs created or updated with the learning.	Small, 62.0	62.0

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
success	Boolean	Indicates whether the learning creation is successful ( <code>true</code> ) or not ( <code>false</code> ).	Small, 62.0	62.0

## Manage Learnings

Output representation of the results of new learning objects, such as courses or programs.

### Sample Output

```
{
  "successCount": "integer",
  "failureCount": "integer",
  "status": "string",
  "details": [
    {
      "success": "boolean",
      "learningId": "string",
      "learningCourseId": "string",
      "learningAchievementIds": [
        "string"
      ],
      "learningFoundationItemIds": [
        "string"
      ],
      "learningOutcomeItemIds": [
        "string"
      ],
      "errors": [
        {
          "field": "string",
          "message": "string"
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
details	<a href="#">Manage Learning[]</a>	Details of the learning response.	Small, 62.0	62.0
failureCount	Integer	Number of transactions that failed to be created.	Small, 62.0	62.0
status	String	Status of a bulk transaction.	Small, 62.0	62.0
successCount	Integer	Number of transactions that were created.	Small, 62.0	62.0

## Mentoring Benefit Assignment

Output representation of the benefit assignment details along with the provider offering's contact ID.

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
mentoring Benefit Assignment	<a href="#">Mentoring Benefit Assignment Details</a>	Benefit assignment record that contains provider details.	Small, 60.0	60.0

## Mentoring Benefit Assignment Details

Output representation of the benefit assignment record that's updated with provider details.

### JSON example

This JSON example shows the updated `providerId` details.

```
{
  "mentoringBenefitAssignment": {
    "benefitId": "0jixx000000001AAA",
    "createdById": "005xx000001X7rlAAC",
    "createdDate": "2023-10-31T04:34:46.000+0000",
    "endDateTime": "2023-11-11T20:00:00.000+0000",
    "enrolleeId": "003xx000004WhHQAA0",
    "enrollmentCount": "1",
    "entitlementAmount": "1.00",
    "id": "0nDxx000000001EAA",
    "lastModifiedById": "005xx000001X7rlAAC",
    "lastModifiedDate": "2023-11-01T00:38:55.000+0000",
    "maximumBenefitAmount": "1.00",
    "minimumBenefitAmount": "1.00",
    "name": "BA-000000001",
    "parentRecordId": "11Xxx0000004GfjEAE",
    "priority": "High",
    "programEnrollmentId": "11Xxx0000004GfjEAE",
    "providerId": "003xx000004WhJ2AAK",
    "startDateTime": "2023-10-30T19:00:00.000+0000",
    "status": "Enrolled",
    "taskJobStatus": "NA",
    "taskJobStatusMessage": "NA",
    "unitOfMeasureId": "0hExx000000001EAA"
  }
}
```

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
benefitId	String	ID of the benefit associated with the benefit assignment.	Small, 60.0	60.0
createdById	String	ID of the user who created the benefit assignment.	Small, 60.0	60.0

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
createdDate	String	Date when the benefit assignment record was created.	Small, 60.0	60.0
endDateTime	String	Date and time until when the assignment is valid.	Small, 60.0	60.0
enrolleeId	String	ID of the participant who enrolls for the benefit assignment.	Small, 60.0	60.0
enrollment Count	String	Number of times that the benefit is applicable to an individual.	Small, 60.0	60.0
entitlement Amount	String	Amount that a participant is entitled to receive from the assignment.	Small, 60.0	60.0
id	String	ID of the benefit assignment record.	Small, 60.0	60.0
lastModified ById	String	ID of the user who updated the benefit assignment record.	Small, 60.0	60.0
lastModified Date	String	Date when the benefit assignment record was last modified.	Small, 60.0	60.0
maximum BenefitAmount	String	Maximum amount that's disbursed during an assignment period.	Small, 60.0	60.0
minimum BenefitAmount	String	Minimum amount that's disbursed during an assignment period.	Small, 60.0	60.0
name	String	Name of the benefit assignment.	Small, 60.0	60.0
parent RecordId	String	ID of the parent record that's associated with the benefit assignment.	Small, 60.0	60.0
priority	String	Priority of the benefit assignment record.	Small, 60.0	60.0
program EnrollmentId	String	ID of the enrollment program record created for the participant that this benefit is assigned to.	Small, 60.0	60.0
providerId	String	ID of the contact who provides the benefit that's associated with the benefit assignment.	Small, 60.0	60.0
startDateTime	String	Date and time when the benefit assignment was first available.	Small, 60.0	60.0
status	String	Status of the benefit assignment.	Small, 60.0	60.0
taskJobStatus	String	Status of the task that's associated with the benefit assignment.	Small, 60.0	60.0
taskJob StatusMessage	String	Status message of the task that's associated with the benefit assignment.	Small, 60.0	60.0

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
unitOf MeasureId	String	ID of the unit of measure that's associated with the benefit assignment.	Small, 60.0	60.0

# CHAPTER 10 Fundraising

## In this chapter ...

- Fundraising Standard Objects
- Fundraising Fields on Other Objects
- Fundraising Business APIs
- Fundraising Invocable Actions
- Fundraising Metadata API Types
- Fundraising Tooling API Objects

This guide provides information about the objects and APIs that Fundraising uses.

## EDITIONS

Available in: Lightning Experience

Available in: **Enterprise Unlimited** and **Developer** Editions.

# Fundraising Standard Objects

Fundraising data model provides objects and fields to manage gifts and donors for your nonprofit or education organization.

## EDITIONS

Available in: Lightning Experience

Available in: **Enterprise, Unlimited, and Developer** Editions.

### [DocGenerationQueryResult](#)

Represents information, including a report, template, and process lookup, for a document generation job. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

### [DonorGiftSummary](#)

Represents gift summaries for accounts and contacts. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

### [GiftBatch](#)

Represents the details and status of the batch of gifts. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

### [GiftCommitment](#)

Represents the commitment made by a donor. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

### [GiftCmtChangeAttrLog](#)

Represents the history of changes to a Gift Commitment over time with attribution to the source campaign or source code attributed to that change. This object is available in API version 60.0 and later.

### [GiftCommitmentSchedule](#)

Represents the schedule for fulfilling the commitment. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

### [GiftDefaultDesignation](#)

Represents the default designation for gifts that originate from an opportunity, campaign, or commitment. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

### [GiftDefaultSoftCredit](#)

Represents the default allocation for soft credits on gift commitment transactions that are created by a recurrence engine and credited to constituents who influenced the commitment. This object is available in API version 62.0 and later.

### [GiftDesignation](#)

Represents a designation that can be assigned to a gift transaction. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

### [GiftEntry](#)

Represents gifts created individually or in a batch before they're processed and logged in their target records. After processing, these records serve as an audit trail for gift transactions. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

### [GiftRefund](#)

Represents a refund of a gift. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

### [GiftSoftCredit](#)

Represents the soft credit attributed to a person or organization for the gift transaction. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

### [GiftTransaction](#)

Represents a completed transaction from a gift. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

### [GiftTransactionDesignation](#)

Represents a junction between a gift transaction and a gift designation. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

### [GiftTribute](#)

Represents the details and status of the gift tribute. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.



[OutreachSourceCode](#)

Represents information about a source code that's associated with an outreach campaign. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

[OutreachSummary](#)

Represents a summary of results of the outreach campaign. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

[PaymentInstrument](#)

Represents the details related to the Payment Instrument used to complete the transaction. This object is available in API version 60.0 and later.

[PartyPhilanthropicAssessment](#)

Represents a formalized assessment of wealth when a rating takes place, such as a third-party wealth assessment, a property valuation, a financial asset assessment, or an internal assessment. This object is available in API version 63.0 and later.

[PartyPhilanthropicIndicator](#)

Represents an unconfirmed or soft indication that highlights a person's wealth or growth potential. This object is available in API version 63.0 and later.

[PartyPhilanthropicMilestone](#)

Represents philanthropic activities and financial status for a period of time. This object is available in API version 63.0 and later.

[PartyPhilanthropicOccurrence](#)

xxx This object is available in API version XX.0 and later.

## DocGenerationQueryResult

Represents information, including a report, template, and process lookup, for a document generation job. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

### Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

### Special Access Rules

This object is available only if the FundraisingAccess license is enabled and the DocGen User permission set and the Fundraising User system permission are assigned to users.

### Fields

Field	Details
DocumentGenerationProcessId	<b>Type</b> reference
	<b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	<b>Description</b> The process associated with the document creation.

Field	Details
	<p>This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> DocumentGenerationProcess</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> DocumentGenerationProcess</p>
DocumentTemplateId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The template associated with the document creation. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> DocumentTemplate</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> DocumentTemplate</p>
Name	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The name of the batch query job.</p>
OwnerId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> ID of the owner of this object. This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Owner</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Refers To</b> Group, User
ReportFolderId	<b>Type</b> reference  <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update  <b>Description</b> The report folder associated with the document generation query result. This is a relationship field and is available from API version 62.0 and later.  <b>Relationship Name</b> ReportFolder  <b>Refers To</b> Folder
RunDateTime	<b>Type</b> dateTime  <b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Sort, Update  <b>Description</b> The date and time when the query and job was run.

## Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

### [DocGenerationQueryResultChangeEvent](#)

Change events are available for the object.

### [DocGenerationQueryResultFeed](#)

Feed tracking is available for the object.

### [DocGenerationQueryResultHistory](#)

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

### [DocGenerationQueryResultOwnerSharingRule](#)


Sharing rules are available for the object.

### [DocGenerationQueryResultShare](#)

Sharing is available for the object.

## DonorGiftSummary

Represents gift summaries for accounts and contacts. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

 **Important:** Where possible, we changed noninclusive terms to align with our company value of Equality. We maintained certain terms to avoid any effect on customer implementations.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Special Access Rules

This object is available only if the Fundraising Access license is enabled and the Fundraising User system permission is assigned to users.

## Fields

Field	Details
AverageGiftAmount	<p><b>Type</b> currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The average value of the gifts the donor directly contributed.</p> <p>This value of this field is calculated using a formula: <math>(\text{TotalGiftTransactionAmount} / \text{GiftCount})</math>.</p>
BestGiftYear	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The year in which the donor gave the largest value of gifts. Data Processing Engine finds the year in which the donor gave the largest sum of paid gift transaction amounts. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
BookedPledges	<p><b>Type</b> currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The total value of a donor's pledges that are fully accounted for. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by adding the amounts of the donor's pledges with <code>FormalCommitmentType = Written</code>. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p> <p>Available in API version 62.0 and later.</p>

Field	Details
CompositeRfmScore	<p><b>Type</b> int</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The score that represents the composite threshold of gift recency, gift frequency, and gift monetary value. Data Processing Engine calculates this value according to how you configure RFM Scoring. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.  Available in API version 61.0 and later.</p>
CurrentRecurringStartDate	<p><b>Type</b> date</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The date of the donor's first recurring gift transaction for their active recurring gift. Data Processing Engine finds the date of the donor's first paid transaction associated with a related recurring gift commitment that isn't closed. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
CurrentYearGiftCount	<p><b>Type</b> int</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The number of gifts that the donor directly contributed this year. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by counting the paid gift transactions this calendar year. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
CurrentYearSoftCreditCount	<p><b>Type</b> int</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The total number of gift soft credit records attributed to the donor this year.  Available in API version 63.0 and later.</p>
CurrentYearSoftCreditsAmount	<p><b>Type</b> currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Description</b> The total value of gift soft credits earned by the donor this year. Available in API version 63.0 and later.
DaysSinceLastGift	<b>Type</b> int <b>Properties</b> Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort <b>Description</b> The number of days since the donor gave a direct contribution. This value of this field is calculated using a formula: <code>IF (ISBLANK (TEXT (LastGiftDate)) , NULL, TODAY () - LastGiftDate).</code>
DonorId	<b>Type</b> reference <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort <b>Description</b> The person, household, or organization account associated with the donor gift summary. This field is a relationship field. <b>Relationship Name</b> Donor <b>Relationship Type</b> Master-Detail <b>Refers To</b> Account
FirstGiftAmount	<b>Type</b> currency <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The value of the first gift the donor directly contributed. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by finding the amount of the donor's first paid gift transaction. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.
FirstGiftCampaignId	<b>Type</b> reference <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	<p><b>Description</b> The first campaign to which the donor contributed. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by finding the campaign of the donor's first paid gift transaction related to a campaign. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p> <p>This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> FirstGiftCampaign</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Campaign</p>
FirstGiftDate	<p><b>Type</b> date</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The date of the donor's first direct contribution. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by finding the date of the donor's first paid gift transaction. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
FirstRecurringStartDate	<p><b>Type</b> date</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The date of the donor's first recurring gift transaction. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by finding the date of the donor's first paid gift transaction related to a recurring gift commitment. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
FirstSoftCreditAmount	<p><b>Type</b> currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The value of the first gift the donor influenced but didn't directly contribute. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by finding the soft credit amount of the first paid gift transaction for which the donor receives soft credit. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
FirstSoftCreditDate	<p><b>Type</b> date</p>

Field	Details
	<p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The date of the first gift the donor influenced but didn't directly contribute. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by finding the date of the first paid gift transaction for which the donor receives soft credit. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
FrequencyScore	<p><b>Type</b> int</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The score that represents the giving frequency of the donor. Data Processing Engine calculates this value according to how you configure RFM Scoring. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.  Available in API version 61.0 and later.</p>
GiftCount	<p><b>Type</b> int</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The total number of gifts the donor directly contributed. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by counting all of the donor's paid gift transactions. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
GiftsLastYearAmount	<p><b>Type</b> currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The total value of gifts that the donor directly contributed last year. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by adding the amounts of paid gift transactions from the last calendar year. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
GiftsThisYearAmount	<p><b>Type</b> currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p>



Field	Details
	<b>Description</b> The total value of gifts that the donor directly contributed this year. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by adding the amounts of the donor's paid gift transactions from this calendar year. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.
GiftsTwoYearsAgoAmount	<b>Type</b> currency  <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update  <b>Description</b> The value of gifts the donor directly contributed two years ago. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by adding the amounts of the donor's paid gift transactions from two calendar years ago. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.
GivingLevel	<b>Type</b> picklist  <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update  <b>Description</b> The range within which the donor's total contributions fall for the current year. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• \$25,000,000+</li> <li>• \$10,000,000–\$24,999,999</li> <li>• \$5,000,000–\$9,999,999</li> <li>• \$1,000,000–\$4,999,999</li> <li>• \$250,000–\$999,999</li> <li>• \$100,000–\$249,999</li> <li>• \$50,000–\$99,999</li> <li>• \$25,000–\$49,999</li> <li>• \$10,000–\$24,999</li> <li>• \$5,000–\$9,999</li> <li>• \$2,500–\$4,999</li> <li>• \$1,000–\$2,499</li> <li>• \$500–\$999</li> <li>• \$100–\$499</li> <li>• Under \$100</li> </ul>
HighestGiftAmount	<b>Type</b> currency

Field	Details
	<p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The largest single gift that the donor directly contributed. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by finding the amount of the donor's largest paid gift transaction. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
HighestGiftYearAmount	<p><b>Type</b> currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The amount the donor gave in the year they directly contributed the largest value. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by finding the total amount of all paid gift transactions in the year when the donor gave the largest amount. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
HighestSoftCreditAmount	<p><b>Type</b> currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The value of the largest single gift the donor influenced but didn't directly contribute. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by finding the largest gift transaction for which the donor receives soft credit. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
HighestSoftCreditDate	<p><b>Type</b> date</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The date of the largest single gift the donor influenced but didn't directly contribute. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by finding the date of the largest gift transaction for which the donor receives soft credit. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
LastGiftAmount	<p><b>Type</b> currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	<p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The value of the donor's most recent directly contributed gift. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by finding the amount of the donor's most recent paid gift transaction. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
LastGiftDate	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>date</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The date of the donor's most recent directly contributed gift. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by finding the date of the donor's most recent paid gift transaction. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
LastRecurringPaymentDate	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>date</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The date when the donor last made a payment toward a recurring gift. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by finding the date of the donor's most recent paid gift transaction related to a recurring gift commitment. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record indirectly, for example, through a list view or related record.</p>
LastSoftCreditAmount	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The value of the most recent gift the donor influenced but didn't directly contribute. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by finding the amount of the most recent paid gift transaction for which the donor received soft credit. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>

Field	Details
LastSoftCreditDate	<p><b>Type</b> date</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The date of the most recent gift the donor influenced but didn't directly contribute. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by finding the date of the most recent paid gift transaction for which the donor received soft credit. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
LastTwoYearGiftCount	<p><b>Type</b> int</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The total number of gifts the donor directly contributed two calendar years ago. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by counting the donor's paid gift transactions with a transaction date from two calendar years ago. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
LastTwoYearSoftCreditCount	<p><b>Type</b> int</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The total number of gift soft credit records attributed to the donor two years ago.  Available in API version 63.0 and later.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, and LastReferenceDate is not null, the user accessed this record or list view.</p>
LastYearGiftCount	<p><b>Type</b> int</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	<p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The total number of gifts that the donor directly contributed last calendar year. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by counting the number of the donor's paid gift transactions with a transaction date in the last calendar year. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
LastYearSoftCreditCount	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>int</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The total number of gift soft credits attributed to the donor last year.</p> <p>Available in API version 63.0 and later.</p>
LastYearSoftCreditsAmount	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The total value of soft credits earned by the donor last year.</p> <p>Available in API version 63.0 and later.</p>
LowestGiftAmount	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The smallest single gift the donor directly contributed. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by finding the amount of the smallest paid gift transaction of all of the donor's paid gift transactions. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
MonetaryScore	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>int</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The score that represents the monetary value of the donor's gifts. Data Processing Engine calculates this value according to how you configure RFM Scoring. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p> <p>Available in API version 61.0 and later.</p>

Field	Details
Name	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The auto-numbered name that uniquely identifies the donor gift summary.</p>
RecencyScore	<p><b>Type</b> int</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The score that represents the giving recency of a donor. Data Processing Engine calculates this value according to how you configure RFM Scoring. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.  Available in API version 61.0 and later.</p>
SecondGiftDate	<p><b>Type</b> date</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The date of the second gift the donor directly contributed. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by finding the date of the donor's second paid gift transaction. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
SoftCreditCount	<p><b>Type</b> int</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The number of gifts the donor influenced and didn't directly contribute. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by counting paid gift transactions for which the donor receives soft credit. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
TotalBookableRevenue	<p><b>Type</b> currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	<p><b>Description</b></p> <p>Data Processing Engine calculates this value by subtracting any transactions associated with booked pledges from the value of all transactions and booked pledges. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p> <p>Available in API version 62.0 and later.</p>
TotalGiftsAmount	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The value of all gifts the donor directly contributed. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by adding the amounts of the donor's paid gift transactions. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
TotalHardSoftCredits	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>int</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The number of gifts the donor directly contributed and influenced. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by counting the donor's paid transactions and paid transactions for which the donor receives soft credit.. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
TotalHardSoftCreditsAmount	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The value of all gifts the donor directly contributed and influenced. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by adding the amounts of the donor's paid transactions and paid transactions for which the donor receives soft credit.. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
TotalPaidRcrInstallments	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>int</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The number of recurring installments that the donor directly contributed. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by counting the donor's paid gift transactions associated with recurring gift commitments. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>

Field	Details
TotalPaidRcrInstlAmt	<p><b>Type</b> currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The value of all of the recurring installments that the donor directly contributed. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by adding the amounts of the donor's paid gift transactions associated with recurring gift commitments. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
TotalSoftCreditsAmount	<p><b>Type</b> currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The total value of all soft credits the donor has earned.  Available in API version 63.0 and later.</p>

## GiftBatch

Represents the details and status of the batch of gifts. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Special Access Rules

This object is available only if the Fundraising Access license is enabled and the Fundraising User system permission is assigned to users.

## Fields

Field	Details
Description	<p><b>Type</b> textarea</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The description of the gift batch.</p>



Field	Details
DoesTotalGiftValueMatch	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether the total and estimated amount of gifts or total and estimated count of gifts in the gift batch match (<code>true</code>) or not (<code>false</code>).  The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
EstimatedGiftCount	<p><b>Type</b> int</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The expected number of gifts in the gift batch.</p>
ExpectedValueofGiftsinBatch	<p><b>Type</b> double</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> When a single currency is accepted, this field shows the expected total value in the default currency of the gifts in the gift batch. When multiple currencies are accepted, this field is currency agnostic and is used to validate Estimated and Actual Batch values.</p>
FailedGiftCount	<p><b>Type</b> int</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The number of gifts that failed to process.</p>
LastProcessedDateTime	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The last date and time when the gift batch was processed.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p>

Field	Details
	<p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record indirectly, for example, through a list view or related record.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, and LastReferenceDate isn't null, the user accessed this record or list view.</p>
Name	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The autogenerated name of the gift batch.</p>
OwnerId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> ID of the owner of this object. ID of the creator of this object.  This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Owner</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Group, User</p>
ProcessedGiftCount	<p><b>Type</b> int</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The number of gifts that have been processed.</p>

Field	Details
ScreenTemplateName	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the name of the screen template that's used for the gift batch. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Default</li> </ul> <p>The default value is Default.</p>
Status	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the status of the gift batch. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Failed</li> <li>• In Progress</li> <li>• Partially Processed</li> <li>• Processed</li> <li>• Unprocessed</li> </ul> <p>The default value is Unprocessed.</p>
StatusReason	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The reason for a gift batch status.</p>
TotalBatchAmount	<p><b>Type</b> double</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> When a single currency is accepted, this field shows the total value in the default currency of the gifts in the gift batch. When multiple currencies are accepted, this field is currency agnostic and is used to validate Estimated and Actual Batch values.</p>

Field	Details
TotalGiftCount	<p><b>Type</b> int</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The total number of gifts in the gift batch.</p>

## Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

### GiftBatchFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

### GiftBatchHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

### GiftBatchShare

Sharing is available for the object.

## GiftCommitment

Represents the commitment made by a donor. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Special Access Rules

This object is available only if the Fundraising Access license is enabled and the Fundraising User system permission is assigned to users.

## Fields

Field	Details
CampaignId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The campaign associated with this commitment. This field is a relationship field.</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Relationship Name</b> Campaign
	<b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup
	<b>Refers To</b> Campaign
CurrentGiftCmtScheduleId	<b>Type</b> reference
	<b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	<b>Description</b> The current, active schedule of the commitment. This field is a relationship field.
	<b>Relationship Name</b> CurrentGiftCmtSchedule
	<b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup
	<b>Refers To</b> GiftCommitmentSchedule
Description	<b>Type</b> textarea
	<b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	<b>Description</b> The description about the gift commitment.
DonorId	<b>Type</b> reference
	<b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	<b>Description</b> The person, household, or organization account associated with this commitment. This field is a relationship field.
	<b>Relationship Name</b> Donor
	<b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup
	<b>Refers To</b> Account

Field	Details
EffectiveStartDate	<p><b>Type</b> date</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The date from when the commitment is in effect.</p>
EffectiveTransactionInterval	<p><b>Type</b> int</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The transaction interval that's applicable based on the currently active schedule.</p>
EffectiveTransactionPeriod	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The transaction period that's applicable based on the currently active schedule.</p>
ExpectedAssetMaturityDate	<p><b>Type</b> date</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The expected maturity date of all the committed assets for a commitment.</p>
ExpectedAssetTransferDate	<p><b>Type</b> date</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The expected date of transferring all the committed assets for a commitment.</p>
ExpectedEndDate	<p><b>Type</b> date</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The date when the total amount of the commitment is expected to be fully paid.</p>

Field	Details
ExpectedTotalCmtAmount	<p><b>Type</b> currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The total donation amount that's expected for this commitment.</p>
FormalCommitmentType	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the formality type of the commitment.  Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Verbal</li> <li>• Written</li> </ul> <p>The default value is Verbal.</p>
FulfillmentType	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies whether the commitment fulfillment depends on one or more conditions or is unconditional.  Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conditional</li> <li>• Unconditional</li> </ul> <p>The default value is Unconditional.</p>
GiftVehicle	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the vehicle that's used to fulfill a gift commitment.  Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bequest</li> <li>• Charitable Gift Annuity</li> <li>• Donor Advised Fund</li> </ul>

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Life Insurance</li> <li>• Other</li> <li>• Pooled Income Fund</li> <li>• Trust</li> </ul>
GiftVehicleType	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the type of gift vehicle that fulfills the gift commitment. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Charitable Lead Trust</li> <li>• Charitable Remainder Trust</li> <li>• Deferred Gift Annuity</li> <li>• Flexible Gift Annuity</li> <li>• Immediate Gift Annuity</li> <li>• Other</li> </ul>
IsAssetTransferExpected	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether the donor intends to transfer non-monetary assets or not. The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
LastPaidTransactionDate	<p><b>Type</b> date</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The date of the last paid transaction for the commitment.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p>



Field	Details
	<b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record indirectly, for example, through a list view or related record.
LastViewedDate	<b>Type</b> dateTime <b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort <b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, and LastReferenceDate isn't null, the user accessed this record or list view indirectly.
Name	<b>Type</b> string <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The name of the gift commitment.
NextTransactionAmount	<b>Type</b> currency <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The expected amount of the next gift transaction in the commitment schedule. This is calculated automatically based on the currently active schedule.
NextTransactionDate	<b>Type</b> date <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The date of the next gift transaction in the commitment schedule. This is calculated automatically based on the currently active schedule.
OpportunityId	<b>Type</b> reference <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The opportunity associated with this commitment. This field is a relationship field.

Field	Details
	<p><b>Relationship Name</b> Opportunity</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Opportunity</p>
OwnerId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> ID of the owner of this object.  This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Owner</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Group, User</p>
RecurrenceType	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the type of recurrence of a commitment.  Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fixed Length</li> <li>Open Ended</li> </ul> <p>The default value is Open Ended.</p>
ScheduleType	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the schedule and type of the commitment.  Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Custom</li> </ul>

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recurring</li> </ul> <p>The default value is <code>Recurring</code>.</p>
Status	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the status of the commitment. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Active</li> <li>Closed</li> <li>Draft</li> <li>Failing</li> <li>Lapsed</li> <li>Paused</li> </ul> <p>The default value is <code>Draft</code>.</p>
TotCommitmentScheduleAmt	<p><b>Type</b> currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The total expected donation amount that's calculated across all schedules in this commitment. This field is a calculated field.</p>
TotExpcAssetMaturityVal	<p><b>Type</b> currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The expected maturity value of all the committed assets for a commitment.</p>
TotExpcAssetTransferVal	<p><b>Type</b> currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The total expected value of all the committed assets when they're transferred for a commitment.</p>

Field	Details
TotalAssetPresentValue	<p><b>Type</b> currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The total current value of all the committed assets for a commitment.</p>
TotalCurrentMonth	<p><b>Type</b> currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The total value of all gift commitments made for the current month. This field is available from API version 62.0 and later.</p>
TotalCurrentQuarter	<p><b>Type</b> currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The total value of all gift commitments made for the current quarter. This field is available from API version 62.0 and later.</p>
TotalCurrentYear	<p><b>Type</b> currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The total value of all gift commitments made for the current year. This field is available from API version 62.0 and later.</p>
TotalNextYear	<p><b>Type</b> currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The total value of all gift commitments made for the next year. This field is available from API version 62.0 and later.</p>
TotalPaidTransactionAmount	<p><b>Type</b> currency</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort  <b>Description</b> The total amount of paid gift transactions for the commitment.
TransactionPaymentCount	<b>Type</b> int  <b>Properties</b> Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort  <b>Description</b> The number of paid gift transactions for the commitment.
WrittenOffAmount	<b>Type</b> currency  <b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort  <b>Description</b> The total amount of written-off gift transactions for this commitment.

## Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

### **GiftCommitmentChangeEvent** (API Version 62.0)

Change events are available for the object.

### **GiftCommitmentFeed**

Feed tracking is available for the object.

### **GiftCommitmentHistory**

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

### **GiftCommitmentShare**

Sharing is available for the object.

## GiftCmtChangeAttrLog

Represents the history of changes to a Gift Commitment over time with attribution to the source campaign or source code attributed to that change. This object is available in API version 60.0 and later.



**Important:** Where possible, we changed noninclusive terms to align with our company value of Equality. We maintained certain terms to avoid any effect on customer implementations.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Special Access Rules

This object is available only if the Fundraising Access license is enabled and the Fundraising User system permission is assigned to users.

## Fields

Field	Details
CampaignId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The campaign associated with this commitment.  This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Campaign</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Campaign</p>
ChangePerDayAmount	<p><b>Type</b> currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The change in amount of the commitment converted to amount per day.</p>
ChangeStatus	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The status of the change to the commitment.  Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Downgrade</li> <li>• Neutral</li> </ul>

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pause</li> <li>• Resume</li> <li>• Upgrade</li> </ul> <p>The default value is Upgrade.</p>
ChangeType	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the type of change to the commitment. It's value is populated based on the current schedule and the schedule before it.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Amount- When the amount changes, comparing the actual amount on the schedule.</li> <li>• Frequency- When the Transaction Interval or Transaction Period changes.</li> <li>• Frequency and Amount- When both the interval and the amount changes. Applies when the first commitment is scheduled, the current schedule is paused or when a paused schedule is resumed.</li> </ul> <p>The default value is Frequency.</p>
EffectiveDate	<p><b>Type</b> date</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The effective date for the commitment change.</p>
GiftCommitmentId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The commitment associated with this gift commitment schedule. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> GiftCommitment</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Master-Detail</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> GiftCommitment</p>

Field	Details
GiftCommitmentScheduleId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The gift commitment schedule associated with the gift transaction. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> GiftCommitmentSchedule</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> GiftCommitmentSchedule</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record indirectly, for example, through a list view or related record.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, and LastReferenceDate isn't null, the user accessed this record or list view.</p>
Name	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The name of the gift commitment schedule.</p>
OutreachSourceCodeId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p>



Field	Details
	<b>Description</b> The outreach source code associated with this gift commitment attribution change log. This field is a relationship field.
	<b>Relationship Name</b> OutreachSourceCode
	<b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup
	<b>Refers To</b> OutreachSourceCode

## Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

### [GiftCmtChangeAttrLogFeed](#)


Feed tracking is available for the object.

### [GiftCmtChangeAttrLogHistory](#)

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

## GiftCommitmentSchedule

Represents the schedule for fulfilling the commitment. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

 **Important:** Where possible, we changed noninclusive terms to align with our company value of Equality. We maintained certain terms to avoid any effect on customer implementations.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Special Access Rules

This object is available only if the Fundraising Access license is enabled and the Fundraising User system permission is assigned to users.

## Fields

Field	Details
CampaignId	<b>Type</b> reference

Field	Details
	<p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The campaign associated with this gift commitment schedule. All gift transactions associated with this gift commitment schedule are associated with this campaign.  This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Campaign</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Campaign</p>
CampaignName	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The name of the campaign associated with the gift commitment schedule.</p>
CommitmentUpdateReason	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The reason the gift commitment schedule changed.  Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Payment Method Declined</li> <li>• Financial Hardship</li> </ul>
EndDate	<p><b>Type</b> date</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The end date of the new schedule for this gift commitment.</p>
GiftCommitmentId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort</p>

Field	Details
	<p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The commitment associated with this gift commitment schedule. A value is always required in this field to save the record.</p> <p>This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b></p> <p>GiftCommitment</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b></p> <p>Master-Detail</p> <p><b>Refers To</b></p> <p>GiftCommitment</p>
GiftCommitmentName	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>string</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The name of the related gift commitment.</p>
GiftCommitmentSchdBefEditId	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The schedule that's associated with the current gift commitment schedule before it was edited</p> <p>This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b></p> <p>GiftCommitmentSchdBefEdit</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b></p> <p>Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b></p> <p>GiftCommitmentSchedule</p>
GiftCommitmentStatus	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The status of the gift commitment that's fulfilled by the schedule.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Active</li> </ul>

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Closed</li> <li>• Draft</li> <li>• Failing</li> <li>• Lapsed</li> <li>• Paused</li> </ul> <p>The default value is Draft.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record indirectly, for example, through a list view or related record.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, and LastReferenceDate isn't null, the user accessed this record or list view.</p>
Name	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The name of the gift commitment schedule.</p>
OutreachSourceCodeId	<p><b>Type</b> lookup</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The outreach source code associated with the gift transaction.  This field is a relationship field. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> OutreachSourceCode</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Refers To</b> OutreachSourceCode
PaymentInstrumentId	<b>Type</b> lookup <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The Payment Instrument used to complete the transaction. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later. This field is a relationship field. <b>Relationship Name</b> PaymentInstrument <b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup <b>Refers To</b> PaymentInstrument
PaymentMethod	<b>Type</b> picklist <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The payment method for the transactions associated with this gift commitment schedule. All transactions associated with the commitment schedule default to this gift payment method. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ACH</li> <li>• Asset</li> <li>• Cash</li> <li>• Check</li> <li>• Credit Card</li> <li>• Cryptocurrency</li> <li>• In-Kind</li> <li>• PayPal</li> <li>• Stock</li> <li>• Unknown</li> <li>• Venmo</li> </ul>

Field	Details
ProcessorReference	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The reference of the payment processor associated with the payment instrument. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later.</p>
StartDate	<p><b>Type</b> date</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The start date of the new schedule for this gift commitment. A value is always required in this field to save the record.</p>
TotalScheduleAmount	<p><b>Type</b> currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The expected total amount of all gift transactions associated with the gift commitment schedule.</p>
TransactionAmount	<p><b>Type</b> currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The gift amount of each transaction associated with the gift commitment schedule. A value is always required in this field to save the record.</p>
TransactionDay	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The day of the month to create gift transaction in the future for a monthly transaction period. If you select the day as 29 or 30, the gift transaction will be created on the last day for months that don't have that many days.  Possible values are the numbers 1 through 30 or the value <code>LastDay</code>.  The default value is 1.</p>

Field	Details
	Always required when the Transaction Period is Monthly.
TransactionInterval	<p><b>Type</b> int</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The interval of running the gift commitment schedule. The transaction period and interval define how the schedule is run. For example, if the transaction period is monthly and the transaction interval is 3, the schedule is run after every three months.</p>
TransactionPeriod	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The period for which the gift commitment schedule is run. The transaction period and frequency define how the schedule is run. For example, if the transaction period is monthly and the transaction frequency is 3, the schedule is run after every three months. A value is always required in this field to save the record.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Custom</li> <li>• Daily</li> <li>• Monthly</li> <li>• Weekly</li> <li>• Yearly</li> </ul> <p>The default value is <code>Monthly</code>.</p>
Type	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the type of gift commitment schedule. A value is always required in this field to save the record.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Create Transactions</li> <li>• Pause Transactions</li> </ul> <p>The default value is <code>Create Transactions</code>.</p>

## Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

### **GiftCommitmentScheduleChangeEvent** (API Version 62.0)

Change events are available for the object.

### **GiftCommitmentScheduleFeed**

Feed tracking is available for the object.

### **GiftCommitmentScheduleHistory**

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

## GiftDefaultDesignation

Represents the default designation for gifts that originate from an opportunity, campaign, or commitment. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Special Access Rules

This object is available only if the Fundraising Access license is enabled and the Fundraising User system permission is assigned to users.

## Fields

Field	Details
AllocatedPercentage	<b>Type</b> percent <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The percentage of the gift that's allocated to this designation.
GiftDesignationId	<b>Type</b> reference <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The gift designation associated with this gift default designation. A value is always required in this field to save the record. This field is a relationship field.



Field	Details
	<p><b>Relationship Name</b> GiftDesignation</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> GiftDesignation</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record indirectly, for example, through a list view or related record.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, and LastReferenceDate isn't null, the user accessed this record or list view.</p>
Name	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The auto-numbered name that uniquely identifies this gift default designation.</p>
OwnerId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> ID of the owner of this object. ID of the creator of this object.  This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Owner</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Refers To</b> Group, User
ParentRecordId	<b>Type</b> reference  <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, True, Sort, Update  <b>Description</b> The parent record of this gift default designation. A value is always required in this field to save the record. This field is a polymorphic relationship field.  <b>Relationship Name</b> ParentRecord  <b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup  <b>Refers To</b> Campaign, GiftCommitment, Opportunity

## Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

### [GiftDefaultDesignationFeed](#)

Feed tracking is available for the object.

### [GiftDefaultDesignationHistory](#)

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

### [GiftDefaultDesignationShare](#)

Sharing is available for the object.

## GiftDefaultSoftCredit

Represents the default allocation for soft credits on gift commitment transactions that are created by a recurrence engine and credited to constituents who influenced the commitment. This object is available in API version 62.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Special Access Rules

This object is available only if the Fundraising Access license is enabled and the Fundraising User system permission is assigned to users.

## Fields

Field	Details
LastReferencedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record indirectly, for example, through a list view or related record.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, and LastReferenceDate is not null, the user accessed this record or list view indirectly.</p>
Name	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The unique, auto-numbered name of the gift default soft credit.</p>
OwnerId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> ID of the owner of this object.  This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Owner</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Group, User</p>
ParentRecordId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	<p><b>Description</b> The parent opportunity, or gift commitment record that's related to this default soft credit. This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> ParentRecord</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> GiftCommitment, Opportunity</p>
PartialAmount	<p><b>Type</b> currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The amount of the gift transaction that's allocated as a soft credit to the specified recipient.</p>
PartialPercent	<p><b>Type</b> percent</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The percentage of the gift transaction that's allocated as a soft credit to the specified recipient.</p>
RecipientId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The person or organization account that's associated with the soft credit. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Recipient</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Account</p>
Role	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The soft credit role of the account or contact. Possible values are:</p>

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Honoree</li> <li>• Household Member</li> <li>• Influencer</li> <li>• Matched Donor</li> <li>• Other</li> <li>• Soft Credit</li> <li>• Solicitor</li> <li>• Third Party Donor</li> </ul> <p>The default value is <code>Soft Credit</code>.</p>

## Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

### [GiftDefaultSoftCreditHistory](#)

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

### [GiftDefaultSoftCreditOwnerSharingRule](#)

Sharing rules are available for the object.

### [GiftDefaultSoftCreditShare](#)

Sharing is available for the object.

## GiftDesignation

Represents a designation that can be assigned to a gift transaction. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Special Access Rules

This object is available only if the Fundraising Access license is enabled and the Fundraising User system permission is assigned to users.

## Fields

Field	Details
AverageTransactionAmount	<b>Type</b> currency

Field	Details
	<p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The average value of all paid gift transactions related to the related gift designation. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by dividing the gift designation's total transaction amount by its total transaction count. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
CurrentYearTransactionCount	<p><b>Type</b> int</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The count of the current year's paid transactions related to the related gift designation. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by counting the gift designation's paid gift transactions with a transaction date in this calendar year. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
CurrentYearTrxnAmount	<p><b>Type</b> currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The value of the current year's paid transactions related to the related gift designation. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by adding the amounts of the gift designation's paid gift transactions with a transaction date this calendar year. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
Description	<p><b>Type</b> textarea</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The description of the gift designation.</p>
FirstPaidTransactionDate	<p><b>Type</b> date</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The date of the first paid gift transaction related to the related gift designation. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by finding the date of the first paid gift transaction related to the gift designation. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>

Field	Details
HighestTransactionAmount	<p><b>Type</b> currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The highest transaction value associated with the related gift designation. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by finding the amount of the largest paid gift transaction related to the gift designation. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
IsActive	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates if the gift designation is active (<code>true</code>) or not (<code>false</code>). The default value is <code>true</code>.</p>
IsDefault	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether the unrestricted gift amount is to be allocated to this designation as default (<code>true</code>) or not (<code>false</code>). There can only be a single designation with this set to <code>true</code> at a time. The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
LastPaidTransactionDate	<p><b>Type</b> date</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The date of the most recent paid gift transaction related to the related gift designation. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by finding the date of the most recent related paid gift transaction related to the gift designation. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record indirectly, for example, through a list view or related record.
LastTwoYearTrxnAmount	<b>Type</b> currency  <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update  <b>Description</b> The value of the gift transactions completed two calendar years ago related to the related gift designation. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by adding the amounts of all paid gift transactions related to the gift designation with a transaction date from two calendar years ago. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.
LastTwoYearTrxnCount	<b>Type</b> int  <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update  <b>Description</b> The count of gift transactions made two calendar years ago that are related to the related gift designation. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by counting all paid gift transactions related to the gift designation with a transaction date from two calendar years ago. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.
LastViewedDate	<b>Type</b> dateTime  <b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort  <b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, and LastReferenceDate is not null, the user accessed this record or list view.
LastYearTransactionCount	<b>Type</b> int  <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update  <b>Description</b> The count of gift transactions related to the related gift designation and made last calendar year. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by counting all paid gift transactions related to the gift designation with a transaction date in the last calendar year. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.



Field	Details
LastYearTrxnAmount	<p><b>Type</b> currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The value of gift transactions related to the related gift designation and completed last calendar year. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by adding the amounts of all paid gift transactions related to the gift designation with a transaction date from the last calendar year. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
LowestTransactionAmount	<p><b>Type</b> currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The value of the smallest paid transaction related to the related gift transaction. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by finding the smallest paid gift transaction amount related to the related gift designation. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
Name	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The name of the gift designation.</p>
OwnerId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> ID of the owner of this object.  This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Owner</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Group, User</p>

Field	Details
TotalTransactionAmount	<p><b>Type</b> currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The total value of all gift transactions related to the related gift designation. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by adding the total amounts of all paid gift transactions related to the gift designation. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
TotalTransactionCount	<p><b>Type</b> int</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The count of all paid transactions related to the related gift designation. Data Processing Engine calculates this value counting the paid gift transactions related to the gift designation. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>

## Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

### GiftDesignationFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

### GiftDesignationHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

### GiftDesignationShare

Sharing is available for the object.

## GiftEntry

Represents gifts created individually or in a batch before they're processed and logged in their target records. After processing, these records serve as an audit trail for gift transactions. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Special Access Rules

This object is available only if the Fundraising Access license is enabled and the Fundraising User system permission is assigned to users.

## Fields

Field	Details
CampaignId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The campaign that's associated with the gift entry. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Campaign</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Campaign</p>
CheckDate	<p><b>Type</b> date</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The date on the check that is used as the payment method for the gift.</p>
City	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The city where the donor resides.</p>
Country	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The country where the donor resides.</p>
CurrencyIsoCode	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	<p><b>Description</b> Identifies the currency used for the gift transaction.</p> <p>Valid value is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• USD—U.S. Dollar</li> </ul> <p>The default value is USD. Available in API version 61.0 and later.</p>
DonorCoverAmount	<p><b>Type</b> currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The fee amount that a donor pays in addition to the gift amount.</p>
DonorId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The person, household, or organization account associated with the gift. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Donor</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Account</p>
EffectiveStartDate	<p><b>Type</b> date</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The date from when the commitment is in effect. Available in API version 61.0 and later.</p>
Email	<p><b>Type</b> email</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The email of the donor.</p>

Field	Details
ExpectedEndDate	<p><b>Type</b> date</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The date when the total amount of the commitment is expected to be paid. Available in API version 61.0 and later.</p>
ExpiryMonth	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The month of the credit card expiration date. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later.</p>
ExpiryYear	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The year of the credit card expiration date. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later.</p>
FirstName	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The first name of the donor.</p>
GiftAmount	<p><b>Type</b> currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The amount of the gift.</p>
GiftBatchId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	<p><b>Description</b> The parent gift batch that's associated with the gift entry. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> GiftBatch</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> GiftBatch</p>
GiftCommitmentId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The gift commitment that's associated with the gift entry. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> GiftCommitment</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> GiftCommitment</p>
GiftDesignation1Amount	<p><b>Type</b> currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The amount to be allocated to designation 1.</p>
GiftDesignation1Id	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The name of the designation 1 to which the gift amount is to be allocated. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> GiftDesignation1</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup <b>Refers To</b> GiftDesignation
GiftDesignation1Percent	<b>Type</b> percent <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The percentage of gift amount to be allocated to designation 1 if the direct amount isn't being allocated.
GiftDesignation2Amount	<b>Type</b> currency <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The amount to be allocated to designation 2.
GiftDesignation2Id	<b>Type</b> reference <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The name of the designation 2 to which the gift amount is to be allocated. This field is a relationship field. <b>Relationship Name</b> GiftDesignation2 <b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup <b>Refers To</b> GiftDesignation
GiftDesignation2Percent	<b>Type</b> percent <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The percentage of gift amount to be allocated to designation 2 if the direct amount isn't being allocated.

Field	Details
GiftDesignation3Amount	<p><b>Type</b> currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The amount to be allocated to designation 3.</p>
GiftDesignation3Id	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The name of the designation 3 to which the gift amount is to be allocated. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> GiftDesignation3</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> GiftDesignation</p>
GiftDesignation3Percent	<p><b>Type</b> percent</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The percentage of gift amount to be allocated to designation 3 if the direct amount isn't being allocated.</p>
GiftProcessingResult	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The processing result of the gift entry record.</p>
GiftProcessingStatus	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p>



Field	Details
	<p><b>Description</b></p> <p>Specifies the processing status of the gift entry.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Failure</li> <li>• New</li> <li>• Success</li> </ul> <p>The default value is New.</p>
GiftReceivedDate	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>date</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The date when the gift is received.</p>
GiftTransactionId	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The gift transaction that's associated with the gift entry.</p> <p>This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b></p> <p>GiftTransaction</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b></p> <p>Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b></p> <p>GiftTransaction</p>
GiftType	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>Specifies the type of gift that's associated with the gift entry.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Individual</li> <li>• Organizational</li> </ul> <p>The default value is Individual.</p>

Field	Details
HomePhone	<p><b>Type</b> phone</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The home phone number of the donor.</p>
IsNewRecurringGift	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether the gift is a new recurring gift commitment (<code>true</code>) or not (<code>false</code>). The default value is <code>false</code>. Available in API version 61.0 and later.</p>
IsSetAsDefault	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether the values in the gift entry are used as default values in other gift entries of the gift batch or not. The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
Last4	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The last 4 digits of the credit card or bank account. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later.</p>
LastName	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The last name of the donor.</p>
LastProcessedDateTime	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update  <b>Description</b> The date and time when the gift entry was last processed.
LastReferencedDate	<b>Type</b> dateTime  <b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort  <b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record indirectly, for example, through a list view or related record.
LastViewedDate	<b>Type</b> dateTime  <b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort  <b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, and LastReferenceDate isn't null, the user accessed this record or list view.
MobilePhone	<b>Type</b> phone  <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update  <b>Description</b> The mobile number of the donor.
Name	<b>Type</b> string  <b>Properties</b> Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort  <b>Description</b> The name of the gift entry record.
OrganizationName	<b>Type</b> string  <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update  <b>Description</b> The name of the donating organization that's associated with the gift entry.

Field	Details
OutreachSourceCodeId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The outreach source code that's associated with the campaign for the gift entry record. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> OutreachSourceCode</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> OutreachSourceCode</p>
OwnerId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> ID of the owner of this object. ID of the creator of this object. This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Owner</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Group, User</p>
PaymentIdentifier	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The identifier of the payment method for the gift, such as check number, transaction order number, merchant order number.</p>
PaymentMethod	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	<p><b>Description</b></p> <p>Specifies the payment method used for this gift.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ACH</li> <li>• Asset</li> <li>• Cash</li> <li>• Check</li> <li>• Credit Card</li> <li>• Cryptocurrency</li> <li>• In-Kind</li> <li>• PayPal</li> <li>• Stock</li> <li>• Unknown</li> <li>• Venmo</li> </ul>
PostalCode	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>string</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The postal code from the donor's address.</p>
Salutation	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>Specifies the honorific abbreviation, word, or phrase to be used in front of the donor's name in greetings, such as Dr. or Mrs.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dr .</li> <li>• Mr .</li> <li>• Mrs .</li> <li>• Ms .</li> <li>• Mx .</li> <li>• Prof .</li> </ul>
SoftCreditInformation	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>textarea</p>

Field	Details
	<p><b>Properties</b> Create, Nillable, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The information about the soft credit, such as the name of the soft creditor, role, and amount or percentage of soft credit allocated to the soft creditor.</p>
State	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The name of the state or province where the donor resides.</p>
Street	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The street details from the donor's address.</p>
TotalTransactionFeeAmount	<p><b>Type</b> currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The total transaction fees charged by the payment processor for the gift. For example, application fees, processing fees.</p>
TransactionDay	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the day of the month to create gift transaction in the future for a monthly transaction period. If you select the day as 29 or 30, the gift transaction will be created on the last day for months that don't have that many days.  Valid values are: numerals 1–30 and LastDay (of the month)  The default value is 1. Available in API version 61.0 and later.</p>
TransactionInterval	<p><b>Type</b> int</p>

Field	Details
	<p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The interval of running the gift commitment schedule. The transaction period and interval define how the schedule is run. For example, if the transaction period is monthly and transaction interval is 3, the schedule is run after every three months. Available in API version 61.0 and later.</p>
TransactionPeriod	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The period for which the gift commitment schedule is run. The transaction period and frequency define how the schedule is run. For example, if the transaction period is monthly and transaction frequency is 3, the schedule is run after every three months.</p> <p>Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Custom</li> <li>• Daily</li> <li>• Monthly</li> <li>• Weekly</li> <li>• Yearly</li> </ul> <p>The default value is <code>Monthly</code>. Available in API version 61.0 and later.</p>

## GiftRefund

Represents a refund of a gift. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.



**Important:** Where possible, we changed noninclusive terms to align with our company value of Equality. We maintained certain terms to avoid any effect on customer implementations.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Special Access Rules

This object is available only if the Fundraising Access license is enabled and the Fundraising User system permission is assigned to users.

## Fields

Field	Details
Amount	<p><b>Type</b> currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The amount of the refund.</p>
Date	<p><b>Type</b> date</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The date the transaction was refunded.</p>
GatewayTransactionFee	<p><b>Type</b> currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The transaction fee charged by the payment gateway. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later.</p>
GiftTransactionId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The gift transaction associated with this refund. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> GiftTransaction</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Master-Detail</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> GiftTransaction</p>
LastGatewayErrorMessage	<p><b>Type</b> string</p>



Field	Details
	<p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The most recent error message that's received by the gateway. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later.</p>
LastGatewayProcessedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The date and time of the last processing attempt by the gateway. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later.</p>
LastGatewayResponseCode	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The most recent response code that's received by the gateway. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record indirectly, for example, through a list view or related record.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, and LastReferenceDate isn't null, the user accessed this record or list view.</p>
Name	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Description</b> The unique, auto-numbered name of the gift refund.
ProcessorTransactionFee	<b>Type</b> currency
	<b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	<b>Description</b> The transaction fee charged by the payment processor. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later.
Reason	<b>Type</b> picklist
	<b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	<b>Description</b> The reason for the refund.  Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Donor Request</li> <li>• Incorrect Amount</li> </ul>
Status	<b>Type</b> picklist
	<b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	<b>Description</b> Specifies the status of the refund.  Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Completed</li> <li>• Failed</li> <li>• Initiated</li> </ul>

## Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

### [GiftRefundChangeEvent](#) (API Version 62.0)

Change events are available for the object.

### [GiftRefundFeed](#)

Feed tracking is available for the object.

**GiftRefundHistory**

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

## GiftSoftCredit

Represents the soft credit attributed to a person or organization for the gift transaction. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.



**Important:** Where possible, we changed noninclusive terms to align with our company value of Equality. We maintained certain terms to avoid any effect on customer implementations.

## Supported Calls


`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Special Access Rules

This object is available only if the Fundraising Access license is enabled and the Fundraising User system permission is assigned to users.

## Fields

Field	Details
GiftTransactionId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The gift transaction associated with this soft credit. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> GiftTransaction</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Master-Detail</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> GiftTransaction</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record indirectly, for example, through a list view or related record.</p>

Field	Details
LastViewedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, and LastReferenceDate isn't null, the user accessed this record or list view</p>
Name	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The unique, auto-numbered name of the gift soft credit.</p>
PartialAmount	<p><b>Type</b> currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The amount of the soft credit when it isn't the full transaction amount.</p>
PartialPercent	<p><b>Type</b> percent</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The percentage of the full transaction amount for this soft credit when it isn't the full transaction amount.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> Soft Credit percent values don't need to total to 100% when there are multiple soft credit records.</p>
RecipientId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The person account that's associated with the soft credit. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Recipient</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup <b>Refers To</b> Account
Role	<b>Type</b> picklist <b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The soft credit role of the account or contact. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Honoree</li> <li>• Household Member</li> <li>• Influencer</li> <li>• Matched Donor</li> <li>• Other</li> <li>• Soft Credit</li> <li>• Solicitor</li> <li>• Third Party Donor</li> </ul> The default value is Soft Credit.
SoftCreditAmount	<b>Type</b> currency <b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort <b>Description</b> The calculated amount of the soft credit.

## Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

### **GiftSoftCreditChangeEvent (API Version 62.0)**

Change events are available for the object.

### **GiftSoftCreditFeed**

Feed tracking is available for the object.

### **GiftSoftCreditHistory**

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

**GiftSoftCreditOwnerSharingRule**

Sharing rules are available for the object.

## GiftTransaction

Represents a completed transaction from a gift. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Special Access Rules

This object is available only if the Fundraising Access license is enabled and the Fundraising User system permission is assigned to users.

## Fields

Field	Details
AcknowledgementDate	<b>Type</b> date <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The date when the gift transaction was acknowledged.
AcknowledgementStatus	<b>Type</b> picklist <b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> Specifies the status of the acknowledgement that's sent for the gift transaction. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Don't Send</li> <li>• Sent</li> <li>• To Be Sent</li> </ul> The default value is To Be Sent.
CampaignId	<b>Type</b> reference <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	<p><b>Description</b> The campaign associated with the gift transaction. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Campaign</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Campaign</p>
CheckDate	<p><b>Type</b> date</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The date on the check.</p>
CurrentAmount	<p><b>Type</b> currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The gift transaction amount after refunds. This field is a calculated field.</p>
CurrencyIsoCode	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Identifies the currency used for the gift transaction. Valid value is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• USD—U.S. Dollar</li> </ul> <p>The default value is USD. Available in API version 61.0 and later.</p>
Description	<p><b>Type</b> textarea</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Description</b> The description of the gift transaction.
CurrentAmount	<b>Type</b> currency <b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort <b>Description</b> This field is a calculated field.
Description	<b>Type</b> textarea <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The description of the gift transaction.
DonorCoverAmount	<b>Type</b> currency <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The amount the donor added to their gift to cover fees. Available in API version 61.0 and later.
DonorId	<b>Type</b> reference <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The person, household, or organization account associated with the gift transaction. This field is a relationship field. <b>Relationship Name</b> Donor <b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup <b>Refers To</b> Account
GatewayReference	<b>Type</b> string



Field	Details
	<p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Reference of the transaction that the gateway assigned. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later.</p>
GatewayTransactionFee	<p><b>Type</b> currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The transaction fee charged by the payment gateway. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later.</p>
GiftCommitmentId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The gift commitment associated with the gift transaction. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> GiftCommitment</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> GiftCommitment</p>
GiftCommitmentScheduleId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The gift commitment schedule associated with the gift transaction. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> GiftCommitmentSchedule</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> GiftCommitmentSchedule</p>

Field	Details
GiftType	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the type of gift that's associated with the gift transaction. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Individual</li> <li>• Organizational</li> </ul> <p>The default value is Individual.</p>
IsFullyRefunded	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> Set to <code>true</code> when <b>Status</b> equals <code>Fully Refunded</code>. You can query and filter on this field, but you cannot directly set the value.</p>
IsPaid	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> Set to <code>true</code> when <b>Status</b> equals <code>Paid</code> and <b>Current Amount</b> equals 0. You can query and filter on this field, but you cannot directly set the value.</p>
IsPartiallyRefunded	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> Set to <code>true</code> when <b>Status</b> equals <code>Paid</code> and <b>Current Amount</b> is greater than 0. You can query and filter on this field, but you cannot directly set the value.</p>
IsWrittenOff	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p>

Field	Details
	<p><b>Description</b></p> <p>Set to true when <b>Status</b> equals <code>Written-Off</code>. You can query and filter on this field, but you cannot directly set the value.</p>
<code>LastGatewayErrorMessage</code>	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>string</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The most recent error message that's received by the gateway. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later.</p>
<code>LastGatewayProcessedDate</code>	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The date and time of the last processing attempt by the gateway. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later.</p>
<code>LastGatewayResponseCode</code>	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>string</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The most recent response code that's received by the gateway. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later.</p>
<code>LastReferencedDate</code>	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record indirectly, for example, through a list view or related record.</p>
<code>LastViewedDate</code>	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Filter, Nillable, Sort</p>

Field	Details
	<p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, and <code>LastReferenceDate</code> isn't null, the user accessed this record or list view.</p>
MatchingEmployerTransactionId	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The gift transaction made by the employer that matches the gift transaction.</p> <p>This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b></p> <p>MatchingEmployerTransaction</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b></p> <p>Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b></p> <p>GiftTransaction</p>
Name	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>string</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The name of the gift transaction.</p>
NonTaxDeductibleAmount	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The portion of the gift transaction amount that can't be claimed as a tax deduction by the donor. Available in API version 61.0 and later.</p>
OriginalAmount	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Create, Filter, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The original amount of gift transaction that includes donor cover and excludes the transaction fees. A value is always required in this field to save the record.</p>

Field	Details
OutreachSourceCodeId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The outreach source code associated with the gift transaction. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> OutreachSourceCode</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> OutreachSourceCode</p>
OwnerId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> ID of the owner of this object. This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Owner</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Group, User</p>
PaymentIdentifier	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The reference number associated with the payment method for the gift, such as check number, transaction order number, merchant order number.</p>
PaymentInstrumentId	<p><b>Type</b> lookup</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	<p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The Payment Instrument used to complete the transaction. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later.</p> <p>This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b></p> <p>PaymentInstrument</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b></p> <p>Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b></p> <p>PaymentInstrument</p>
PaymentMethod	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>Specifies the payment method used to complete the gift transaction. A value is always required in this field to save the record.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ACH</li> <li>• Asset</li> <li>• Cash</li> <li>• Check</li> <li>• Credit Card</li> <li>• Cryptocurrency</li> <li>• In-Kind</li> <li>• PayPal</li> <li>• Stock</li> <li>• Unknown</li> <li>• Venmo</li> </ul>
ProcessorReference	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>string</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The reference of the payment processor associated with the payment instrument. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later.</p>

Field	Details
ProcessorTransactionFee	<p><b>Type</b> currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The transaction fee charged by the payment processor. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later.</p>
RefundedAmount	<p><b>Type</b> currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The amount of the original gift transaction that was refunded.  This field is a calculated field.</p>
Status	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the status of the gift transaction. A value is always required in this field to save the record.  Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Canceled</li> <li>• Failed</li> <li>• Fully Refunded</li> <li>• Paid</li> <li>• Pending</li> <li>• Unpaid</li> <li>• Written-Off</li> </ul> <p>The default value is Unpaid.</p>
TaxReceiptStatus	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the status of the tax receipt for the gift transaction. This field is available from API version 62.0 and later.</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Don't Send</li> <li>• Sent</li> <li>• To Be Sent</li> </ul> <p>The default value is To Be Sent.</p>
TotalTransactionFee	<p><b>Type</b> currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The total amount of fees charged by the payment gateway and processor for this transaction. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later.  This field is a calculated field.</p>
TransactionDate	<p><b>Type</b> date</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The date when the donor completed the gift transaction.</p>
TransactionDueDate	<p><b>Type</b> date</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The expected date of the scheduled gift transaction.</p>

## Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

### [GiftTransactionChangeEvent](#) (API Version 62.0)

Change events are available for the object.

### [GiftTransactionFeed](#)

Feed tracking is available for the object.

### [GiftTransactionHistory](#)

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

### [GiftTransactionOwnerSharingRule](#)

Sharing rules are available for the object.



**GiftTransactionShare**

Sharing is available for the object.

## GiftTransactionDesignation

Represents a junction between a gift transaction and a gift designation. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

 **Important:** Where possible, we changed noninclusive terms to align with our company value of Equality. We maintained certain terms to avoid any effect on customer implementations.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Special Access Rules

This object is available only if the Fundraising Access license is enabled and the Fundraising User system permission is assigned to users.

## Fields

Field	Details
Amount	<p><b>Type</b> currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The amount of the transaction allocated to the designation.</p>
GiftDesignationId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The gift designation associated with this transaction designation. A value is always required in this field to save the record.  This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> GiftDesignation</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> GiftDesignation</p>

Field	Details
GiftTransactionId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The transaction associated with this transaction designation. A value is always required in this field to save the record.  This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> GiftTransaction</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Master-Detail</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> GiftTransaction</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record indirectly, for example, through a list view or related record.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, and LastReferenceDate is not null, the user accessed this record or list view.</p>
Name	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The auto-numbered name that uniquely identifies this transaction designation.</p>
OwnerId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> ID of the owner of this object. This field is a polymorphic relationship field. <b>Relationship Name</b> Owner <b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup <b>Refers To</b> Group, User
Percent	<b>Type</b> percent <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The percentage of the transaction amount allocated to the designation.

## Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

### [GiftTransactionDesignationChangeEvent](#) (API Version 62.0)

Change events are available for the object.

### [GiftTransactionDesignationFeed](#)

Feed tracking is available for the object.

### [GiftTransactionDesignationHistory](#)

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

### [GiftTransactionDesignationShare](#)

Sharing is available for the object.

## GiftTribute

Represents the details and status of the gift tribute. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Special Access Rules

This object is available only if the Fundraising Access license is enabled and the Fundraising User system permission is assigned to users.

## Fields

Field	Details
GiftCommitmentId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The gift commitment associated with this tribute. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> GiftCommitment</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> GiftCommitment</p>
GiftTransactionId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The gift transaction associated with this tribute. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> GiftTransaction</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> GiftTransaction</p>
HonoreeContactId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The contact (person account) associated with the tribute gift transaction. This field is a relationship field.</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Relationship Name</b> HonoreeContact <b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup <b>Refers To</b> Account
HonoreeInformation	<b>Type</b> textarea <b>Properties</b> Create, Nillable, Update <b>Description</b> The additional details of the tribute recipient.
HonoreeName	<b>Type</b> string <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The name of the person being honored by the tribute gift transaction.
LastReferencedDate	<b>Type</b> dateTime <b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort <b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record indirectly, for example, through a list view or related record.
LastViewedDate	<b>Type</b> dateTime <b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort <b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, and LastReferenceDate isn't null, the user accessed this record or list view.
Name	<b>Type</b> string <b>Properties</b> Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort

Field	Details
	<b>Description</b> The unique, auto-numbered name of the gift tribute.
NotificationChannel	<b>Type</b> picklist <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> Specifies how to notify the tribute notification contact should be notified. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Email</li> <li>Mail</li> </ul>
NotificationContactId	<b>Type</b> reference <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The contact (person account) who should be notified of the tribute gift transaction. This field is a relationship field. <b>Relationship Name</b> NotificationContact <b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup <b>Refers To</b> Account
NotificationContactName	<b>Type</b> string <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The name of the person who should be notified of the tribute gift transaction.
NotificationDate	<b>Type</b> date <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The date when the recipient was notified about the tribute.

Field	Details
NotificationEmail	<p><b>Type</b> email</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The email that's used to notify a person about the tribute gift transaction.</p>
NotificationInfo	<p><b>Type</b> textarea</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Nillable, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The information about the person who should be notified of the tribute gift transaction.</p>
NotificationMessage	<p><b>Type</b> textarea</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Nillable, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The notification message that's sent for the tribute gift transaction.</p>
NotificationStatus	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the status of the notification sent to the tribute recipient. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Don't Send</li> <li>• Sent</li> <li>• To Be Sent</li> </ul>
OwnerId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Owner</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup <b>Refers To</b> Group, User
TributeType	<b>Type</b> picklist <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> Specifies the type of tribute when a gift is given on behalf of someone else. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Honor</li> <li>Memorial</li> </ul>

## Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

### GiftTributeFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

### GiftTributeHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

### GiftTributeShare

Sharing is available for the object.

## OutreachSourceCode

Represents information about a source code that's associated with an outreach campaign. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Special Access Rules

This object is available only if the Fundraising Access license is enabled and the Fundraising User system permission is assigned to users



## Fields

Field	Details
AudienceCount	<p><b>Type</b> int</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The number of person accounts, contacts, and businesses in this audience.</p>
AudienceInformation	<p><b>Type</b> textarea</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Detailed information about the audience for the outreach source code. This field is available from API version 62.0 and later.</p>
CampaignId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The parent campaign associated with this source code. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Campaign</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Campaign</p>
CurrencyIsoCode	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Identifies the currency used for the gift transaction. Valid value is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• USD—U.S. Dollar</li> </ul> <p>The default value is USD. Available in API version 61.0 and later.</p>

Field	Details
Description	<p><b>Type</b> textarea</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The description of the source code.</p>
FocusSegmentId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Lists individuals who are segmented for this source code. This field is available with a Data Cloud license. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> MarketSegment</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> MarketSegment</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record indirectly, for example, through a list view or related record.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, and <code>LastReferenceDate</code> isn't null, the user accessed this record or list view.</p>
MessageChannel	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p>

Field	Details
	<p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The channel used for the message from which the donation originated. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Digital Paid</li> <li>• Direct Mail</li> <li>• Email</li> <li>• Organic Web</li> <li>• Physical</li> <li>• SMS</li> <li>• Share Partner</li> <li>• Social Organic</li> <li>• Social Paid</li> <li>• Telemarketing</li> </ul>
MessageChannelPlatform	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The outreach message channel platform from which the donation originated. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later.</p>
MessageChannelPlatformAccount	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The platform account used to send the outreach message. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later.</p>
MessageContent	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The outreach message content. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later.</p>

Field	Details
MessageContentTitle	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The outreach message title. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later.</p>
Name	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The name of the source code.</p>
OwnerId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> ID of the owner of this object. ID of the creator of this object. This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Owner</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Group, User</p>
SentDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The date and time that the outreach was sent. Available in API version 61.0 and later.</p>
SourceCode	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The unique source code. This field is unique within your organization.</p>

Field	Details
SourceCodeBaseUrl	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>url</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The base URL for the outreach source code. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later.</p>
SourceCodeUrl	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>url</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The URL with UTM codes that's generated for the outreach source code. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later.</p>
Status	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The status of the source code.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Active</li><li>• Archived</li><li>• Inactive</li></ul> <p>The default value is <code>Active</code>.</p>
UsageType	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>Specifies the usage of the outreach source code.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fundraising</li></ul> <p>The default value is <code>Fundraising</code>.</p>

## Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

### OutreachSourceCodeChangeEvent (API Version 62.0)

Change events are available for the object.

### OutreachSourceCodeFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

### OutreachSourceCodeHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

### OutreachSourceCodeOwnerSharingRule

Sharing rules are available for the object.

### OutreachSourceCodeShare

Sharing is available for the object.

## OutreachSummary

Represents a summary of results of the outreach campaign. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Special Access Rules

This object is available only if the Fundraising Access license is enabled and the Fundraising User system permission is assigned to users.

## Fields

Field	Details
AverageGiftAmount	<b>Type</b> currency <b>Properties</b> Filter, Sort <b>Description</b> The average amount of all gifts in response to the related outreach source code or campaign. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by dividing the total gift transaction amount by the gift count. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.
AverageOnetimeGiftAmount	<b>Type</b> currency <b>Properties</b> Filter, Sort

Field	Details
	<p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The average amount of all one-time, non-recurring gifts in response to the related outreach source code or campaign. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by dividing the total one-time gift amount by the one-time donor count. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
AverageRecurringGiftAmount	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Filter, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The average amount of all recurring gifts in response to the related outreach source code or campaign. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by dividing the total recurring gift amount by the recurring donor count. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
CampaignId	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The campaign associated with this outreach gift summary. You can associate one campaign with an outreach summary.</p> <p>This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b></p> <p>Campaign</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b></p> <p>Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b></p> <p>Campaign</p>
DonorCount	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>int</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The number of unique donors in response to the related outreach source code or campaign. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by counting the unique donors with paid transactions. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
GiftCount	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>int</p>

Field	Details
	<p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The number of gifts in response to the related outreach source code or campaign. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by counting the paid gift transactions related to the campaign or source code. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record indirectly, for example, through a list view or related record.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, and LastReferenceDate is not null, the user accessed this record or list view.</p>
Name	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The auto-numbered name that uniquely identifies the outreach summary.</p>
OnetimeDonorCount	<p><b>Type</b> int</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The number of contacts who gave a one-time, non-recurring donation in response to the related outreach source code or campaign. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by counting the unique donors with related gift transactions that are paid and not associated with a gift commitment. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
OutreachSourceCodeId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p>



Field	Details
	<p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The outreach source code associated with this outreach gift summary. You can associate one outreach source code with an outreach summary.  This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> OutreachSourceCode</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> OutreachSourceCode</p>
OwnerId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> ID of the owner of this object.  This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Owner</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Group, User</p>
RecurringDonorCount	<p><b>Type</b> int</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The number of contacts who gave a recurring donation in response to the related outreach source code or campaign. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by counting the unique donors for gift transactions that are paid and related to recurring gift commitments. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.</p>
ResponseRate	<p><b>Type</b> percent</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Description</b> The percentage of responses received from donors to the related outreach source code or campaign. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by dividing the donor count by the audience count. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.
TotalGiftTransactionAmount	<b>Type</b> currency  <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update  <b>Description</b> The total value of all paid gifts in response to the related outreach source code or campaign. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by adding the amounts of all paid gift transactions. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.
TotalOnetimeGiftAmount	<b>Type</b> currency  <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update  <b>Description</b> The total value of all one-time gifts in response to the related outreach source code or campaign. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by adding the total amounts of all related paid gift transactions that aren't related to a gift commitment. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.
TotalRecurringGiftAmount	<b>Type</b> currency  <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update  <b>Description</b> The total value of all recurring gifts in response to the related outreach source code or campaign. Data Processing Engine calculates this value by adding the total amounts of all paid gift transactions that are related to recurring gift commitments. You can schedule this calculation to run on a regular basis.

## Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

### [OutreachSummaryFeed](#)

Feed tracking is available for the object.

### [OutreachSummaryHistory](#)

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

### OutreachSummaryShare

Sharing is available for the object.

## PaymentInstrument

Represents the details related to the Payment Instrument used to complete the transaction. This object is available in API version 60.0 and later.

### Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

### Special Access Rules

This object is available only if the Fundraising Access license is enabled and the Fundraising User system permission is assigned to users

### Fields

Field	Details
AccountHolderName	<b>Type</b> string <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> Name of the Payment Instrument Holder.
AccountId	<b>Type</b> reference <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The Account or PersonAccount that is using the payment instrument. This field is a relationship field. <b>Relationship Name</b> Account <b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup <b>Refers To</b> Account
BankAccountHolderType	<b>Type</b> string

Field	Details
	<b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> Determines if the bank account holder is an individual or a company.
BankAccountNumber	<b>Type</b> string <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The bank account number used for payment.
BankAccountType	<b>Type</b> string <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> Type of the Bank Account.
BankCode	<b>Type</b> string <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> Code of bank associated with the bank account.
BankName	<b>Type</b> string <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> Name of bank associated with the bank account.
CardBrand	<b>Type</b> string <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The credit card brand, network, or issuer.
CurrencyIsoCode	<b>Type</b> picklist

Field	Details
	<p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The currency ISO code. This field is hidden when multicurrency is off.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AUD—Australian Dollar</li> <li>• GBP—British Pound</li> <li>• USD—U.S. Dollar</li> </ul> <p>The default value is USD.</p>
DigitalWalletProvider	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The provider of the digital wallet.</p>
ExpiryMonth	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Expire month if payment method is credit card.</p>
ExpiryYear	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Expire year if payment method is credit card.</p>
GatewayName	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The name of the payment gateway.</p>
GatewayReference	<p><b>Type</b> string</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> A reference number from the gateway for this payment instrument.
Last4	<b>Type</b> string <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> Last 4 digits of payment method.
LastReferencedDate	<b>Type</b> dateTime <b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort <b>Description</b> The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	<b>Type</b> dateTime <b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort <b>Description</b> The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record.
Name	<b>Type</b> string <b>Properties</b> Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort <b>Description</b> The unique, auto-numbered name of the payment instrument.
OwnerId	<b>Type</b> reference <b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> This field is a polymorphic relationship field. <b>Relationship Name</b> Owner

Field	Details
	<b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup <b>Refers To</b> Group, User
PaymentProcessorName	<b>Type</b> string <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The name of the payment processor.
ProcessorReference	<b>Type</b> string <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The reference of the payment processor associated with the payment instrument.
Type	<b>Type</b> picklist <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> Specifies the type of the payment instrument. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ACH</li> <li>• BACS Debit</li> <li>• BECS Debit</li> <li>• Bancontact</li> <li>• Credit Card</li> <li>• PayPal</li> <li>• SEPA Direct Debit</li> <li>• Venmo</li> <li>• iDEAL</li> </ul>

## Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

**PaymentInstrumentFeed**

Feed tracking is available for the object.

**PaymentInstrumentHistory**

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

**PaymentInstrumentShare**

Sharing is available for the object.

## PartyPhilanthropicAssessment

Represents a formalized assessment of wealth when a rating takes place, such as a third-party wealth assessment, a property valuation, a financial asset assessment, or an internal assessment. This object is available in API version 63.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
AccountId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The account associated with the assessment. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Account</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Account</p>
AssessmentOrganizationId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The organization performing the assessment. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> AssessmentOrganization</p>



Field	Details
	<b>Refers To</b> Account
AssessmentType	<b>Type</b> picklist <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The type of assessment, such as executive summary, donor brief, or third-party assessment. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Donor Brief</li> <li>• Executive Summary</li> <li>• Third Party Assessment</li> </ul>
AssetLiquidationValue	<b>Type</b> currency <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The value of the party's assets that can be liquidated within a specified time period.
AttributedUserId	<b>Type</b> reference <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The person the research is attributed to. This field is a relationship field. <b>Relationship Name</b> AttributedUser <b>Refers To</b> User
BusinessOwnershipValue	<b>Type</b> currency <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The value of private businesses owned by the party.

Field	Details
ContactId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The contact associated with the assessment. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Contact</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Contact</p>
Date	<p><b>Type</b> date</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The date of the assessment.</p>
ExtendedSummary	<p><b>Type</b> textarea</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Nillable, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> A detailed summary of the assessment.</p>
GivingLevel	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The party's giving level. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• \$1,000,000–\$4,999,999</li> <li>• \$1,000–\$2,499</li> <li>• \$10,000,000–\$24,999,999</li> <li>• \$10,000–\$24,999</li> <li>• \$100,000–\$249,999</li> <li>• \$100–\$499</li> <li>• \$2,500–\$4,999</li> </ul>

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• \$25,000,000+</li> <li>• \$25,000-\$49,999</li> <li>• \$250,000-\$999,999</li> <li>• \$5,000,000-\$9,999,999</li> <li>• \$5,000-\$9,999</li> <li>• \$50,000-\$99,999</li> <li>• \$500-\$999</li> <li>• Under \$100</li> </ul>
GraduationCohort	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The party's graduation cohort, if the party is a person. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0-5 Years Since Graduation</li> <li>• 11-20 Years Since Graduation</li> <li>• 21-30 Years Since Graduation</li> <li>• 31-40 Years Since Graduation</li> <li>• 41-50 Years Since Graduation</li> <li>• 50+ Years Since Graduation</li> <li>• 6-10 Years Since Graduation</li> </ul>
GraduationStatus	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The party's graduation status, if the party is a person. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Associate Degree</li> <li>• Certificate or Award</li> <li>• Multiple Degrees</li> <li>• Non-Graduate</li> <li>• Other</li> <li>• Postgraduate Degree</li> <li>• Secondary Diploma</li> <li>• Undergraduate Degree</li> </ul>

Field	Details
Income	<p><b>Type</b> currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The party's annual income.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but not viewed it.</p>
Name	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> An auto-generated string or number assigned to the assessment.</p>
OtherAssetsValue	<p><b>Type</b> currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The value of the party's assets not covered by other measures of net worth.</p>
OtherNonprofitGiftAmount	<p><b>Type</b> currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Description</b> The monetary value of the party's donations to other nonprofits.
OtherNonprofitGiftCount	<b>Type</b> int <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The number of the party's donations to other nonprofits.
OverallRating	<b>Type</b> picklist <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The overall rating determined by the assessment. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High</li> <li>• Low</li> <li>• Medium</li> </ul>
OwnerId	<b>Type</b> reference <b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The user who owns this record. This field is a polymorphic relationship field. <b>Relationship Name</b> Owner <b>Refers To</b> Group, User
RealEstateValue	<b>Type</b> currency <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The value of real estate owned by the party.

Field	Details
ResponsiblePersonId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The relationship officer assigned to the party. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> ResponsiblePerson</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> User</p>
RetirementSavingsAmount	<p><b>Type</b> currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The party's retirement savings.</p>
ShortSummary	<p><b>Type</b> textarea</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> A short summary of the assessment.</p>
StockValue	<p><b>Type</b> currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The value of public stock owned by the party.</p>
StrengthsAndOpportunities	<p><b>Type</b> textarea</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Nillable, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The strengths and opportunities identified in the assessment.</p>

Field	Details
WeaknessesAndDrawbacks	<b>Type</b> textarea <b>Properties</b> Create, Nillable, Update <b>Description</b> The weaknesses and drawbacks identified in the assessment.
WealthAmount	<b>Type</b> currency <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The party's total wealth.

## PartyPhilanthropicIndicator

Represents an unconfirmed or soft indication that highlights a person's wealth or growth potential. This object is available in API version 63.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
AccountId	<b>Type</b> reference <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The account associated with the indicator. This field is a relationship field. <b>Relationship Name</b> Account <b>Refers To</b> Account

Field	Details
AttributedUserId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The person the research is attributed to. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> AttributedUser</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> User</p>
ContactId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The contact associated with the indicator. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Contact</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Contact</p>
DateCollected	<p><b>Type</b> date</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The date the information about the indicator was collected.</p>
EstimatedValue	<p><b>Type</b> currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The estimated monetary value of the indicator.</p>
Indicator	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p>



Field	Details
	<p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The indicator, such as donation history, net worth, volunteer hours, or inheritance. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Donation History</li> <li>• Inheritance</li> <li>• Net Worth</li> <li>• Volunteer Hours</li> </ul>
IndicatorType	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The type of indicator, such as engagement, wealth, philanthropy, communication, volunteerism, or media mention. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Communication</li> <li>• Engagement</li> <li>• Media Mention</li> <li>• Philanthropy</li> <li>• Volunteerism</li> <li>• Wealth</li> </ul>
LastReferencedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p>

Field	Details
	<p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) but not viewed it.</p>
Name	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>string</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>An auto-generated string or number assigned to the party philanthropic indicator.</p>
OtherSource	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>string</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>An indicator source that isn't a Salesforce object.</p>
OwnerId	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The user who owns this record.</p> <p>This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b></p> <p>Owner</p> <p><b>Refers To</b></p> <p>Group, User</p>
ParticipantId	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The person involved in collecting the research.</p> <p>This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b></p> <p>Participant</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Refers To</b> Contact
PartyPhilanthropicOccurrenceId	<b>Type</b> reference <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The prospect research event associated with the indicator. This field is a relationship field. <b>Relationship Name</b> PartyPhilanthropicOccurrence <b>Refers To</b> PartyPhilanthropicOccurrence
RelatedOrganizationId	<b>Type</b> reference <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The organization involved in collecting the research. This field is a relationship field. <b>Relationship Name</b> RelatedOrganization <b>Refers To</b> Account
SourceId	<b>Type</b> reference <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The business milestone, life event, or interaction summary associated with the indicator. This field is a polymorphic relationship field. <b>Relationship Name</b> Source <b>Refers To</b> BusinessMilestone, InteractionSummary, PersonLifeEvent
SourceType	<b>Type</b> picklist

Field	Details
	<p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The type of source, such as external interaction, internal data, third-party data, or public records.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• External Interaction</li> <li>• Internal Data</li> <li>• Public Records</li> <li>• Third-Party Data</li> </ul>
Status	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The status of the prospect research indicator, if it hasn't been verified as a party philanthropic occurrence.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Promoted</li> </ul>
Summary	<p><b>Type</b> textarea</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Nillable, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> A summary of the indicator.</p>

## PartyPhilanthropicMilestone

Represents philanthropic activities and financial status for a period of time. This object is available in API version 63.0 and later.

### Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
AccountId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The account associated with the milestone. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Account</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Account</p>
AssetLiquidationValue	<p><b>Type</b> currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The value of the party's assets that can be liquidated within a specified time period.</p>
BusinessOwnershipValue	<p><b>Type</b> currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> FIXME: Add the description here. [Writers: - The following description was added by the developer when they created this field. - It may nor may not be correct, complete, or up to date. - It is visible to customers in Setup &gt; Object Manager in the UI. If you need to change what is visible there, ask the developer to change it.] The value of private businesses owned by the party.</p>
ContactId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The contact associated with the milestone. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Contact</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Refers To</b> Contact
Date	<b>Type</b> date  <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update  <b>Description</b> The date of the milestone.
ExtendedSummary	<b>Type</b> textarea  <b>Properties</b> Create, Nillable, Update  <b>Description</b> A detailed summary of the milestone.
GivingLevel	<b>Type</b> picklist  <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update  <b>Description</b> The party's giving level. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• \$1,000,000–\$4,999,999</li> <li>• \$1,000–\$2,499</li> <li>• \$10,000,000–\$24,999,999</li> <li>• \$10,000–\$24,999</li> <li>• \$100,000–\$249,999</li> <li>• \$100–\$499</li> <li>• \$2,500–\$4,999</li> <li>• \$25,000,000+</li> <li>• \$25,000–\$49,999</li> <li>• \$250,000–\$999,999</li> <li>• \$5,000,000–\$9,999,999</li> <li>• \$5,000–\$9,999</li> <li>• \$50,000–\$99,999</li> <li>• \$500–\$999</li> <li>• Under \$100</li> </ul>

Field	Details
GraduationCohort	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The person's graduation cohort. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0-5 Years Since Graduation</li> <li>• 11-20 Years Since Graduation</li> <li>• 21-30 Years Since Graduation</li> <li>• 31-40 Years Since Graduation</li> <li>• 41-50 Years Since Graduation</li> <li>• 50+ Years Since Graduation</li> <li>• 6-10 Years Since Graduation</li> </ul>
GraduationStatus	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The person's graduation status. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Associate Degree</li> <li>• Certificate or Award</li> <li>• Multiple Degrees</li> <li>• Non-Graduate</li> <li>• Other</li> <li>• Postgraduate Degree</li> <li>• Secondary Diploma</li> <li>• Undergraduate Degree</li> </ul>
Income	<p><b>Type</b> currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The party's annual income.</p>

Field	Details
LastReferencedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.</p>
LastViewedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (LastReferencedDate) but not viewed it.</p>
Name	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> An auto-generated string or number assigned to the milestone.</p>
OtherAssetsValue	<p><b>Type</b> currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The value of the party's assets not covered by other measures of net worth.</p>
OtherNonprofitGiftAmount	<p><b>Type</b> currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The monetary value of the party's donations to other nonprofits.</p>
OtherNonprofitGiftCount	<p><b>Type</b> int</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p>



Field	Details
	<b>Description</b> The number of the party's donations to other nonprofits.
OverallRating	<b>Type</b> picklist <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The overall rating of the milestone. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High</li> <li>Low</li> <li>Medium</li> </ul>
OwnerId	<b>Type</b> reference <b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The user who owns this record. This field is a polymorphic relationship field. <b>Relationship Name</b> Owner <b>Refers To</b> Group, User
PtyPhilanthropicAsmtCnt	<b>Type</b> int <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The number of party philanthropic assessments within the milestone period.
PtyPhilanthropicIndCnt	<b>Type</b> int <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The number of party philanthropic indicators within the milestone period.

Field	Details
PtyPhilanthropicOccrCnt	<p><b>Type</b> int</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The number of party philanthropic occurrences within the milestone period.</p>
RealEstateValue	<p><b>Type</b> currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The value of real estate owned by the party.</p>
ResponsiblePersonId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The relationship officer assigned to the assessed party at the time the assessment milestone is generated.  This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> ResponsiblePerson</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> User</p>
RetirementSavingsAmount	<p><b>Type</b> currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The party's retirement savings.</p>
ShortSummary	<p><b>Type</b> textarea</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> A short summary of the milestone.</p>

Field	Details
StockValue	<b>Type</b> currency <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The value of public stock owned by the party.
StrengthsAndOpportunities	<b>Type</b> textarea <b>Properties</b> Create, Nillable, Update <b>Description</b> The strengths and opportunities identified in the milestone.
WeaknessesAndDrawbacks	<b>Type</b> textarea <b>Properties</b> Create, Nillable, Update <b>Description</b> The weaknesses and drawbacks identified in the milestone.
WealthAmount	<b>Type</b> currency <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The party's total wealth for the milestone.

## PartyPhilanthropicOccurrence

xxx This object is available in API version XX.0 and later.

### Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
AccountId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The account associated with the occurrence. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Account</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Account</p>
AttributedUserId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The user the research is attributed to. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> AttributedUser</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> User</p>
ContactId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The contact associated with the occurrence. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Contact</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Contact</p>
DateCollected	<p><b>Type</b> date</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The date the information about the occurrence was collected.
EstimatedValue	<b>Type</b> currency <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The estimated monetary value of the occurrence.
LastReferencedDate	<b>Type</b> dateTime <b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort <b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.
LastViewedDate	<b>Type</b> dateTime <b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort <b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view ( <code>LastReferencedDate</code> ) but not viewed it.
Name	<b>Type</b> string <b>Properties</b> Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort <b>Description</b> An auto-generated string or number assigned to the party philanthropic occurrence.
OccurrenceType	<b>Type</b> picklist <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The type of occurrence, such as donation history, net worth, volunteer hours, or inheritance.

Field	Details
	<p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Donation History</li> <li>• Inheritance</li> <li>• Net Worth</li> <li>• Volunteer Hours</li> </ul>
OtherSource	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> An occurrence source that isn't a Salesforce record.</p>
OwnerId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The user who owns this record.  This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Owner</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Group, User</p>
ParticipantId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The participant contact involved in collecting the research.  This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Participant</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Contact</p>
PartyPhilanthropicAssessmentId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	<p><b>Description</b> The party philanthropic assessment associated with the occurrence. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> PartyPhilanthropicAssessment</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> PartyPhilanthropicAssessment</p>
RelatedOrganizationId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The account of the organization that provided the occurrence. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> RelatedOrganization</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Account</p>
ResearchType	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The classification of research for the occurrence. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Communication</li> <li>• Engagement</li> <li>• Media Mention</li> <li>• Philanthropy</li> <li>• Volunteerism</li> <li>• Wealth</li> </ul>
SourceId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The business milestone, life event, or interaction summary associated wiith the occurrence.</p>

Field	Details
	<p>This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Source</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> BusinessMilestone, InteractionSummary, PersonLifeEvent</p>
SourceType	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The type of source, such as external interaction, internal data, third-party data, or public records.  Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• External Interaction</li> <li>• Internal Data</li> <li>• Public Records</li> <li>• Third-Party Data</li> </ul>
Summary	<p><b>Type</b> textarea</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Nillable, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> A description of the occurrence.</p>
VerificationType	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies whether the occurrence is known or inferred.  Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inferred</li> <li>• Known</li> </ul>



# Fundraising Fields on Other Objects

Fundraising includes fields that are available on other Salesforce objects. These fields are available only in orgs with Nonprofit Cloud or Education Cloud when Fundraising is enabled.

### ContactPointAddress

Represents a contact’s billing or shipping address, which is associated with an individual or a person account. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

### ContactProfile

Represents information about an individual, such as their ethnicity, citizenship, birth place, race, and so on. The Fundraising fields on this object are available in API version 59.0 and later.

### ListEmail

Represents a list email sent from Salesforce, or sent from Account Engagement and synced to Salesforce. When the list email is sent, the recipients are generated by combining recipients in the ListEmailIndividualRecipients and ListEmailRecipientSource objects. Duplicate and other invalid recipients are removed. The result is the recipients are sent any given list email. ListEmail has a one-to-many relationship with ListEmailRecipientSource and ListEmailIndividualRecipient objects. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

## ContactPointAddress

Represents a contact’s billing or shipping address, which is associated with an individual or a person account. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

 **Important:** Where possible, we changed noninclusive terms to align with our company value of Equality. We maintained certain terms to avoid any effect on customer implementations.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Special Access Rules

This object is available only if the FundraisingAccess license is enabled and the Fundraising User system permission is assigned to users.

## Fields

Field	Details
ActiveFromDate	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>date</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The date when the contact’s address became active.</p>

Field	Details
ActiveToDate	<p><b>Type</b> date</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The date when the contact's address is no longer active.</p>
Address	<p><b>Type</b> address</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable</p> <p><b>Description</b> The full address.</p>
AddressType	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The type of address.  Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Billing</li> <li>• Shipping</li> </ul>
BestTimeToContactEndTime	<p><b>Type</b> time</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The latest time to contact the individual.</p>
BestTimeToContactStartTime	<p><b>Type</b> time</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The earliest time to contact the individual.</p>
BestTimeToContactTimezone	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p>

Field	Details
	<p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The timezone applied to the best time to contact the individual.</p>
City	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The address city.</p>
ContactPointPhoneId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The primary phone number associated with this address. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> ContactPointPhone</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> ContactPointPhone</p>
Country	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The address country.</p>
GeocodeAccuracy	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The level of accuracy of a location's geographical coordinates compared with its physical address. A geocoding service typically provides this value based on the address's latitude and longitude coordinates.</p>

Field	Details
	<p>Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Address</li> <li>• Block</li> <li>• City</li> <li>• County</li> <li>• ExtendedZip</li> <li>• NearAddress</li> <li>• Neighborhood</li> <li>• State</li> <li>• Street</li> <li>• Unknown</li> <li>• Zip</li> </ul>
IsDefault	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether a contact's address is the preferred method of communication (<code>true</code>) or not (<code>false</code>). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
IsPrimary	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether a contact's address is their primary address (<code>true</code>) or not (<code>false</code>). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
IsThirdPartyAddress	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether the address is associated with a third party (<code>true</code>) or not (<code>false</code>). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
IsUndeliverable	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p>

Field	Details
	<p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether the address is undeliverable (<code>true</code>) or not (<code>false</code>).  The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
LastAddressStdDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The most recent date and time that the address was evaluated by the address standardization provider.</p>
LastAddressStdStatus	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The most recent status received from the address standardization provider.</p>
LastChangeOfAddressDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The most recent date and time that the address was evaluated by the change of address provider.</p>
LastChangeOfAddressStatus	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The status of the latest change of address request.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Description</b> The timestamp for when the current user last referenced a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	<b>Type</b> dateTime <b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort <b>Description</b> The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced ( <code>LastReferencedDate</code> ) and not viewed.
Latitude	<b>Type</b> double <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> Used with <code>Longitude</code> to specify the precise geolocation of the address. Acceptable values are numbers between –90 and 90 with up to 15 decimal places.
Longitude	<b>Type</b> double <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> Used with <code>Latitude</code> to specify the precise geolocation of the address. Acceptable values are numbers between –180 and 180 with up to 15 decimal places.
Name	<b>Type</b> string <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> Required. The name of the contact point address record.
OwnerId	<b>Type</b> reference <b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The ID of the account's owner associated with this contact. This field is a polymorphic relationship field.

Field	Details
	<b>Relationship Name</b> Owner
	<b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup
	<b>Refers To</b> Group, User
ParentId	<b>Type</b> reference
	<b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	<b>Description</b> The ID of the contact's parent record. Only an individual or account can be a contact's parent. This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	<b>Relationship Name</b> Parent
	<b>Relationship Type</b> Master-detail
	<b>Refers To</b> Account, Individual (the master object)
PostalCode	<b>Type</b> string
	<b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	<b>Description</b> The address postal code.
PreferenceRank	<b>Type</b> int
	<b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	<b>Description</b> The preference rank when there are multiple contact point addresses.
SeasonalEndDay	<b>Type</b> picklist
	<b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	<b>Description</b> The day when the seasonal address of the contact is replaced by the default address.

Field	Details
	Valid values are: 1–31
SeasonalEndMonth	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The month when the seasonal address of the contact is replaced by the default address. Valid values are: 1–12</p>
SeasonalStartDay	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The day when the seasonal address of the contact replaces the default address. Valid values are: 1–31</p>
SeasonalStartMonth	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The month when the seasonal address of the contact replaces the default address. Valid values are: 1–12</p>
State	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The address state.</p>
Street	<p><b>Type</b> textarea</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The address street.</p>



Field	Details
UsageType	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The usage type of this address. For instance, whether it's a work address or a home address. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Home</li> <li>• Inactive</li> <li>• Temporary</li> <li>• Work</li> </ul>

## ContactProfile

Represents information about an individual, such as their ethnicity, citizenship, birth place, race, and so on. The Fundraising fields on this object are available in API version 59.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Fields

Field	Details
AssetLiquidationValue	<p><b>Type</b> currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The value of assets that can be liquidated within 90 days.</p>
BusinessOwnershipValue	<p><b>Type</b> currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The value of private businesses the contact owns.</p>

Field	Details
Income	<p><b>Type</b> currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The annual income amount of the contact.</p>
Location	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The location where the contact currently resides.</p>
OtherAssetsValue	<p><b>Type</b> currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The value of the contact's assets that aren't covered by other ways of measuring net worth.</p>
OtherNonprofitGiftAmount	<p><b>Type</b> currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The amount of donations the contact has given to other nonprofits.</p>
OtherNonprofitGiftCount	<p><b>Type</b> int</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The number of donations the contact has given to other nonprofits.</p>
RealEstateValue	<p><b>Type</b> currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The value of real estate the contact owns.</p>

Field	Details
RecurringDonorType	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the type of recurring donor. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Active</li> <li>• Former</li> <li>• Lapsed</li> </ul>
RetirementSavingsAmount	<p><b>Type</b> currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The amount of the contact's retirement savings.</p>
StockValue	<p><b>Type</b> currency</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The value of public stock the contact owns.</p>
Website	<p><b>Type</b> url</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> A website that's associated with the contact.</p>

For more information, see [ContactProfile in Education Cloud](#).

## ListEmail

Represents a list email sent from Salesforce, or sent from Account Engagement and synced to Salesforce. When the list email is sent, the recipients are generated by combining recipients in the ListEmailIndividualRecipients and ListEmailRecipientSource objects. Duplicate and other invalid recipients are removed. The result is the recipients are sent any given list email. ListEmail has a one-to-many relationship with ListEmailRecipientSource and ListEmailIndividualRecipient objects. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `search()`, `undelete()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Special Access Rules

This object is available to Marketing Cloud users with the FundraisingAccess permission set on Marketing Cloud Growth Edition campaigns.

## Fields

Field	Details
CampaignId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The ID of the related campaign. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> Campaign</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Campaign</p>
FromAddress	<p><b>Type</b> textarea</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Read-only except when the list email is in a draft state. Validated against user's addresses.</p>
FromName	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Read-only except when the list email is in a draft state. Validated against user's addresses. This field is null for emails sent from Account Engagement.</p>
HasAttachment	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p>

Field	Details
	<p><b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> Read-only. Defaulted on create and update. Indicates if the list email has an attachment (<code>true</code>) or not (<code>false</code>). This field is null for emails sent from Account Engagement.  The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
HtmlBody	<p><b>Type</b> textarea</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Nillable, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The body of the list email. This field is null for emails sent from Account Engagement.  List emails can contain up to 32,000 characters for the body. These limits include visible characters and other characters in the email, including markup.</p>
IsOutreachSourceCodeEnabled	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether outreach source code can be added to this record (<code>true</code>) or not (<code>false</code>).  The default value is <code>false</code>.  This field is a calculated field.</p>
IsTracked	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates if email tracking was on when the list email was sent (<code>true</code>) or not (<code>false</code>). This field is blank for emails sent from Account Engagement and synced to Salesforce. This field is null for emails sent from Account Engagement.  The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>
LastReferencedDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort</p>

Field	Details
	<b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record indirectly, for example, through a list view or related record.
LastViewedDate	<b>Type</b> dateTime <b>Properties</b> Filter, Nillable, Sort <b>Description</b> The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, and LastReferenceDate isn't null, the user accessed this record or list view indirectly.
Name	<b>Type</b> string <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> Read-only except when the list email is in a draft state.
OutreachSourceCodeId	<b>Type</b> reference <b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The outreach source code associated with the gift transaction. This field is a relationship field. <b>Relationship Name</b> OutreachSourceCode <b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup <b>Refers To</b> OutreachSourceCode
OwnerId	<b>Type</b> reference <b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update <b>Description</b> The ID of the owner of this object. This field is a polymorphic relationship field.

Field	Details
	<p><b>Relationship Name</b> Owner</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Lookup</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> Group, User</p>
ScheduledDate	<p><b>Type</b> dateTime</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Read-only. If null and <code>Status</code> is set to <code>Scheduled</code>, then defaults to created time.</p>
Status	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Read-only except when the list email is in a draft state. Changing the status to <code>Scheduled</code> causes the list email to be sent. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cancelled</li> <li>Draft</li> <li>LimitError</li> <li>Running</li> <li>Scheduled</li> <li>Sent</li> </ul>
Subject	<p><b>Type</b> textarea</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Nillable, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Read-only except when the list email is in a draft state. This field is null for emails sent from Account Engagement. List emails can contain up to 3,000 characters for the subject. These limits include visible characters and other characters in the email, including markup.</p>

Field	Details
TextBody	<p><b>Type</b> textarea</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Nillable, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Read-only except when the list email is in a draft state. This field is null for emails sent from Account Engagement.</p>
TotalSent	<p><b>Type</b> int</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> Read-only. The total number of list emails sent, including bounced, opted-out, and invalid To: addresses.</p>

## Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

### ListEmailChangeEvent

Change events are available for the object.

### ListEmailFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

### ListEmailHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

### ListEmailOwnerSharingRule

Sharing rules are available for the object.

### ListEmailShare

Sharing is available for the object.

## Fundraising Business APIs

You can access Salesforce Fundraising APIs using REST endpoints. These REST APIs follow similar conventions as Connect REST APIs.

To use the Fundraising Business Process APIs:

- [Enable Fundraising](#) in your org.
- Enable donor matching method. See [Configure Fundraising Settings](#). See the [FundraisingConfig](#) object to know about the donor matching method details.
- Select a default gift designation. See [Gift Designation](#).



- Configure the duplicate and matching rules for the Account and Contact objects, Or set Duplicate Matching in Settings to **No Matching**. See [Customize Duplicate Management](#).

The Fundraising Business Process APIs help teams create strong integrations using industry-standard tools. Use the Salesforce composite Fundraising BP API to send a single complex payload instead of making multiple calls using multiple APIs to various objects.

Developer-friendly APIs don't require a detailed and complete understanding of the NPC data model, greatly simplifying integrations. These APIs offer scalability and flexibility through features like automatic record matching, batch processing, bulk operations, and dynamic data mapping. Five robust endpoints are currently available to:

- Create bulk gift transactions with related donor and designations
- Create bulk gift commitments with related donor, schedule, and default designations
- Modify the future recurring schedule on a gift commitment
- Apply payment update metadata to gift transactions and future gift commitment installments

The Fundraising Business Process APIs are available as a standard Salesforce Connect API REST endpoint as well as through Apex.

To understand the architecture, authentication, rate limits, and how the requests and responses work, see [Connect REST API Developer Guide](#).

To use Business APIs on the Postman API platform, see the [Postman collection for Fundraising](#).

#### [Resources](#)

Learn more about the available Fundraising API resources.

#### [Request Bodies](#)

Learn more about the available Fundraising API request bodies.

#### [Response Bodies](#)

Learn more about the available Fundraising API response bodies.

## Resources

Learn more about the available Fundraising API resources.

#### [Gifts Transactions \(POST\)](#)

Create gift transactions with related new or matched donor, optional transaction designations, and payment-instrument metadata. This API supports custom fields for the donor account and gift transaction.

#### [Commitments \(POST\)](#)

Create recurring gift commitments and schedules, along with associated new or matched donor. Customize fields for donor accounts, gift commitments, and schedules.

#### [Commitments \(PATCH\)](#)

Modify the data for the schedule, campaign, outreach source code, donor, and payment instrument on an active gift commitment.

#### [Transactions Payment Updates \(POST\)](#)

Update the gateway and processor metadata for gift transactions. This API supports updating only the properties that are specified in the request body. If you include any other standard or custom fields in the request body beyond the specified properties, an error is shown.

#### [Commitments Payment Updates \(POST\)](#)

Update the metadata for your payment instruments for all active gift commitments.

## Gifts Transactions (POST)

Create gift transactions with related new or matched donor, optional transaction designations, and payment-instrument metadata. This API supports custom fields for the donor account and gift transaction.

### Resource

```
/connect/fundraising/gifts
```

### Resource example

```
https://yourInstance.salesforce.com/services/data/v63.0/connect/fundraising/gifts
```

### Available version

60.0

### HTTP methods

POST

### Request body for POST



**Note:** You can pass the campaign, donor, and designation IDs in an `externalId` object containing `fieldName` and `fieldValue`.

### JSON example

```
{
  "processingOptions": {
    "donorOptions": {
      "defaultUpdateLogic": "update_all"
    }
  },
  "gifts": [
    {
      "amount": 150.25,
      "currencyIsoCode": "USD",
      "receivedDate": "2024-07-06",
      "donorCoverAmount": 0.25,
      "transactionStatus": "Unpaid",
      "commitmentId": "00x324303243fsfd",
      "paymentIdentifier": "1234",
      "gatewayTransactionFee": 0.75,
      "processorTransactionFee": 0.45,
      "processorReference": "cls-1247586928747",
      "gatewayReference": "102656693ac3ca6e0cdafbfe89ab99",
      "lastGatewayResponseCode": "invalid_cvc",
      "lastGatewayErrorMessage": "The card's security code is invalid. Check the card's security code or use a different card.",
      "lastGatewayProcessedDateTime": "2023-07-06T21:57:51Z",
      "campaign": {
        "id": "701y0030d0zk6t06f4"
      },
      "outreachSourceCode": {
        "id": "0gx000d0d0d0FD",
        "sourceCode": "AnimalEmailCampaign2023"
      },
      "donor": {
        "donorType": "individual",
```

```

    "id": "0015500000W01ZiAAL",
    "firstName": "Daniel",
    "lastName": "Chavez",
    "phone": "510-432-1234",
    "email": "danielchavez@salesforce.com",
    "address": [
      {
        "street": "123 Main Street",
        "city": "Oakland",
        "state": "CA",
        "postalCode": "94610",
        "country": "US"
      }
    ],
    "accountCustomFields": [
      {
        "fieldName": "string",
        "fieldValue": "string"
      }
    ]
  },
  "paymentInstrument": {
    "type": "credit card",
    "accountHolderName": "Daniel Chavez",
    "expiryMonth": "10",
    "expiryYear": "2026",
    "last4": "4321",
    "cardBrand": "Diners club",
    "bankName": "chase",
    "digitalWalletProvider": "Diner's Club",
    "bankAccountHolderType": "primary",
    "bankAccountType": "checking",
    "bankAccountNumber": "123456",
    "bankCode": "HBUK",
    "gatewayName": "Gateway",
    "processorName": "centpro",
    "processorPaymentReference": "string",
    "gatewayReference": "string"
  },
  "designations": [
    {
      "designationId": "0gd0030f0303024",
      "percent": 10,
      "amount": 150.25
    }
  ],
  "giftTransactionCustomFields": [
    {
      "fieldName": "string",
      "fieldValue": "string"
    }
  ]
}

```

```

    ]
  }

```

**Properties**

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
gifts	<a href="#">Create Gift Request Input[]</a>	Details of the request to create the gift.	Required	60.0
processingOptions	<a href="#">Processing Options Details Input</a>	Options for the donor matching process.	Optional	60.0

**Response body for POST**[Create Gift](#)**SEE ALSO:**[Nonprofit Cloud Developer Guide: Fundraising](#)

## Commitments (POST)

Create recurring gift commitments and schedules, along with associated new or matched donor. Customize fields for donor accounts, gift commitments, and schedules.

**Resource**

```
/connect/fundraising/commitments
```

**Resource example**

```
https://yourInstance.salesforce.com/services/data/v63.0/connect/fundraising/commitments
```

**Available version**

60.0

**HTTP methods**

POST

**Request body for POST**

**Note:** You can pass the campaign, donor, and designation IDs in an `externalId` object containing `fieldName` and `fieldValue`.

**JSON example**

```

{
  "processingOptions": {
    "donorOptions": {
      "defaultUpdateLogic": "update_all"
    }
  },
  "commitments": [
    {
      "amount": 150.25,

```

```

"type": "pledge",
"currencyIsoCode": "USD",
"transactionPeriod": "monthly",
"transactionInterval": 3,
"transactionDay": "5",
"startDate": "2024-07-06",
"endDate": "2024-07-06",
"campaign": {
  "id": "701y0030d0zk6t06f4"
},
"outreachSourceCode": {
  "id": "0gx000d0d0d0FD",
  "sourceCode": "AnimalEmailCampaign2023"
},
"donor": {
  "donorType": "individual",
  "id": "0015500000W01ZxxAL",
  "organizationName": "mini cat town",
  "firstName": "Daniel",
  "lastName": "Chavez",
  "phone": "510-432-9876",
  "email": "d.chavez.com",
  "address": [
    {
      "street": "123 Main Street",
      "city": "Oakland",
      "state": "CA",
      "postalCode": "94610",
      "country": "US"
    }
  ],
  "accountCustomFields": [
    {
      "fieldName": "string",
      "fieldValue": "string"
    }
  ]
},
"paymentInstrument": {
  "type": "Credit Card",
  "accountHolderName": "Daniel Chavez",
  "expiryMonth": "10",
  "expiryYear": "2026",
  "last4": "4321",
  "cardBrand": "Diner's Club",
  "bankName": "chase",
  "digitalWalletProvider": "EwalletProvider",
  "bankAccountHolderType": "primary",
  "bankAccountType": "checking",
  "bankAccountNumber": "123456",
  "bankCode": "HBUK",
  "gatewayName": "Gateway",
  "processorName": "Centpro",
  "processorPaymentReference": "string",

```

```
      "gatewayReference": "string"
    },
    "designations": [
      {
        "designationId": "0gd0030f0303024",
        "percent": 10
      }
    ],
    "firstTransaction": {
      "amount": 150.25,
      "receivedDate": "2024-07-06",
      "donorCoverAmount": 0.25,
      "transactionStatus": "Unpaid",
      "gatewayTransactionFee": 0.75,
      "processorTransactionFee": 0.45,
      "processorReference": "cls-1247586928747",
      "gatewayReference": "102656693ac3ca6e0cdafbfe89ab99",
      "lastGatewayResponseCode": "invalid_cvc",
      "lastGatewayErrorMessage": "The card's security code is invalid. Check the
card's security code or use a different card.",
      "lastGatewayProcessedDateTime": "2023-07-06T21:57:51Z"
    },
    "giftCommitmentCustomFields": [
      {
        "fieldName": "string",
        "fieldValue": "string"
      }
    ],
    "giftCommitmentScheduleCustomFields": [
      {
        "fieldName": "string",
        "fieldValue": "string"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
commitments	<a href="#">Create Commitment Request Input[]</a>	Details of the request to create the commitment.  Limited to 100 commitments in a single request.	Required	60.0
processing Options	<a href="#">Processing Options Details Input</a>	Options for the donor matching process.	Optional	60.0

## Response body for POST

[Create Commitment](#)

SEE ALSO:

[Nonprofit Cloud Developer Guide: Fundraising](#)

## Commitments (PATCH)

Modify the data for the schedule, campaign, outreach source code, donor, and payment instrument on an active gift commitment.

### Resource

```
/connect/fundraising/commitments/commitmentId
```

### Resource example

```
https://yourInstance.salesforce.com/services/data/v63.0/connect  
/fundraising/commitments/6gc0000AbCdZF9q
```

### Available version

60.0

### HTTP methods

PATCH

### Request body for PATCH



**Note:** You can pass the campaign, donor, and designation IDs in an `externalId` object containing `fieldName` and `fieldValue`.

### JSON example

```
{  
  "amount": 150.25,  
  "type": "pledge",  
  "transactionInterval": 3,  
  "transactionDay": "5",  
  "startDate": "2024-07-06",  
  "endDate": "2024-07-06",  
  "campaign": {  
    "id": "701y0030d0zk6t06f4"  
  },  
  "outreachSourceCode": {  
    "id": "0gx000d0d0d0FD",  
    "sourceCode": "AnimalEmailCampaign2023"  
  },  
  "donor": {  
    "donorType": "individual",  
    "organizationName": "ABC Inc.",  
    "firstName": "Daniel",  
    "lastName": "Chavez",  
    "phone": "510-434-8920",  
    "email": "d.chavez@salesforce.com",  
    "address": [  
      {  
        "type": "home",  
        "street": "123 Main St",  
        "city": "San Francisco",  
        "state": "CA",  
        "zip": "94105"  
      },  
      {  
        "type": "work",  
        "street": "456 Market St",  
        "city": "San Francisco",  
        "state": "CA",  
        "zip": "94105"  
      }  
    ]  
  }  
}
```

```

        "street": "123 Main Street",
        "city": "Oakland",
        "state": "CA",
        "postalCode": "94610",
        "country": "US"
    },
],
"accountCustomFields": [
    {
        "fieldName": "string",
        "fieldValue": "string"
    }
],
"paymentInstrument": {
    "type": "Credit Card",
    "accountHolderName": "Daniel Chavez",
    "expiryMonth": "10",
    "expiryYear": "2026",
    "last4": "4321",
    "cardBrand": "Diner's Club",
    "bankName": "chase",
    "digitalWalletProvider": "EProvider",
    "bankAccountHolderType": "primary",
    "bankAccountType": "checking",
    "bankAccountNumber": "123456",
    "bankCode": "HBUK",
    "gatewayName": "Gateway",
    "processorName": "Centpro",
    "processorPaymentReference": "string",
    "gatewayReference": "string"
},
"giftCommitmentCustomFields": [
    {
        "fieldName": "string",
        "fieldValue": "string"
    }
],
"giftCommitmentScheduleCustomFields": [
    {
        "fieldName": "string",
        "fieldValue": "string"
    }
]
}
}

```

### Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
amount	Double	Gift amount of each transaction associated with the gift commitment schedule.	Required	60.0



Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
campaign	<a href="#">Campaign Details</a>	Campaign that's associated with the gift commitment.	Optional	60.0
currency IsoCode	String	Currency ISO code of the gift commitment.	Optional	60.0
donorId	<a href="#">Donor Details Input</a>	Person, household, or organization account associated with the commitment.	Optional	60.0
endDate	String	End date of the new schedule for this gift commitment. The format is YYYY-MM-DD.	Optional	60.0
giftCommitment CustomFields	<a href="#">Custom Field Details[]</a>	Custom fields of the gift commitment.	Optional	60.0
giftCommitment Schedule CustomFields	<a href="#">Custom Field Details[]</a>	Custom fields of the gift commitment schedule.	Optional	60.0
outreach SourceCode	<a href="#">Outreach Source Code Details</a>	Outreach source code that's associated with the campaign for the gift commitment.	Optional	60.0
payment Instrument	<a href="#">Payment Instrument Details</a>	Payment instrument that's used to complete the transaction.	Required	60.0
startDate	String	Start date of the new schedule for this gift commitment. The format is YYYY-MM-DD.	Required	60.0
transaction Day	String	Specifies the day of the month to create gift transactions in the future for a monthly transaction period. If you select the day as 29 or 30, the gift transaction is created on the last day for the months that don't have that many days.	Optional	60.0
transaction Interval	Integer	Transaction interval that's applicable to an incoming transaction in the commitment.	Optional	60.0
transaction Period	String	Transaction period that's applicable to the incoming transaction in the commitment. When type is pledge, this property must be set to Custom. If transactionPeriod is not provided, the default is Custom.	Required	60.0

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
type	String	Type of transaction. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pledge</li> <li>Recurring</li> </ul> The default value is the Recurring.	Optional	62.0

**Response body for PATCH**

[Update Commitment](#) on page 509

SEE ALSO:

[Nonprofit Cloud Developer Guide: Fundraising](#)

## Transactions Payment Updates (POST)

Update the gateway and processor metadata for gift transactions. This API supports updating only the properties that are specified in the request body. If you include any other standard or custom fields in the request body beyond the specified properties, an error is shown.

**Resource**

```
/connect/fundraising/transactions/payment-updates
```

**Resource example**

```
https://yourInstance.salesforce.com/services/data/v63.0/connect/fundraising/transactions/payment-updates
```


**Available version**

60.0

**HTTP methods**

POST

**Request body for POST**

 **Note:** You can pass the transaction ID in an `externalId` object containing `fieldName` and `fieldValue`.

**JSON example**

```
{
  "updates": [
    {
      "giftTransactionId": "6TR5500000WO1ZIFGE",
      "transactionStatus": "Unpaid",
      "processorReference": "string",
      "gatewayReference": "string",
      "lastGatewayResponseCode": "invalid_cvc",
      "lastGatewayErrorMessage": "The card's security code is invalid. Check the card's security code or use a different card.",
      "lastGatewayProcessedDateTime": "2023-07-06T21:57:51Z"
    }
  ]
}
```

**Properties**

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
updates	<a href="#">Transaction Payment Update Request Input[]</a>	Contains the details of the request to update the transaction payment.	Required	60.0

**Response body for POST**

[Transaction Payment Updates](#) on page 507

## SEE ALSO:

[Nonprofit Cloud Developer Guide: Fundraising](#)

## Commitments Payment Updates (POST)

Update the metadata for your payment instruments for all active gift commitments.

**Resource**

```
/connect/fundraising/commitments/payment-updates
```

**Resource example**

```
https://yourInstance.salesforce.com/services/data/v63.0/connect/fundraising/commitments/payment-updates
```

**Available version**

60.0

**HTTP methods**

POST

**Request body for POST**

**Note:** You can pass the commitment ID in an `externalId` object containing `fieldName` and `fieldValue`.

**JSON example**

```
{
  "updates": [
    {
      "giftCommitmentId": "6TR5500000W01ZIFGE",
      "paymentInstrument": {
        "type": "Venmo",
        "accountHolderName": "Daniel Chavez",
        "expiryMonth": "10",
        "expiryYear": "2026",
        "last4": "4321",
        "cardBrand": "visa",
        "bankName": "chase",
        "digitalWalletProvider": "Diner's Club",
        "bankAccountHolderType": "primary",
        "bankAccountType": "checking",

```

```
    "bankAccountNumber": "123456",
    "bankCode": "HBUK",
    "gatewayName": "Gateway",
    "processorName": "Centpro",
    "processorPaymentReference": "string",
    "gatewayReference": "string"
  }
}
```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
updates	<a href="#">Commitment Payment Updates Request Input[]</a>	Contains the request details to update the commitment payment.	Required	60.0

Response body for POST

[Commitment Payment Updates](#)

SEE ALSO:

[Nonprofit Cloud Developer Guide: Fundraising](#)

# Request Bodies

Learn more about the available Fundraising API request bodies.

[Address Details](#)

Input representation of the donor's address details.

[Campaign Details Input](#)

Input representation of the campaign that's associated with the gift transaction.

[Commitment Payment Updates Input](#)

Input representation of the details of the payment update to the fundraising commitments.

[Commitment Payment Updates Request Input](#)

Input representation of the details of the gift commitment and payment instrument.

[Create Commitment Input](#)

Input representation of the request to create commitments.

[Create Commitment Request Input](#)

Input representation of the request to create a recurring gift commitment. This request body accepts an array of commitment requests. However, for the API version 60.0, only a single commitment is supported per request.

[Create Gift Input](#)

Input representation of the request to create gifts, including donor details, amount, and payment method.

#### Create Gift Request Input

Input representation of the data required to create a new gift. This request body accepts both standard and custom fields for donor account and gift transaction. If a standard field does not appear in the request body, you can include it in the customFields section for the relevant object.

#### Custom Field Details Input

Input representation of the custom fields for the request to incorporate custom attributes into records.

#### Designation Details Input

Input representation of the designations that are associated with the request.

#### Donor Details Input

Input representation of the donor details that's associated with the gift transaction.

#### Donor Options Details Input

Input representation of the available donor processing options that includes targeted update logic for the donor-related components of the commitment transaction.

#### Outreach Source Code Details Input

Input representation of the outreach source code that's associated with the request.

#### Payment Instrument Details Input

Input representation of the payment instrument used for the request.

#### Processing Options Details Input

Input representation of the donor processing options.

#### Transaction Details Input

Input representation of the transaction details.

#### Transaction Payment Update Request Input

Input representation of the details of the gateway and processor metadata to update the transaction payment. If you include any other standard or custom fields in the request body beyond the specified properties, an error is shown.

#### Transaction Payment Updates Input

Input representation of the gateway and processor metadata to update the transaction payment. If you include any other standard or custom fields in the request body beyond the specified properties, an error is shown.

#### Update Commitment Input

Input representation of the request to update a commitment.

## Address Details

Input representation of the donor's address details.

### JSON example

```
{
  "street": "123 Main Street",
  "city": "Oakland",
  "state": "CA",
  "postalCode": "94610",
  "country": "US"
}
```

**Properties**

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
city	String	City of the donor.	Required	60.0
country	String	Country of the donor.	Required	60.0
postalCode	String	Postal code of the donor.	Required	60.0
state	String	State of the donor.	Required	60.0
street	String	Street name of the donor.	Required	60.0

## Campaign Details Input

Input representation of the campaign that's associated with the gift transaction.

**JSON example**

```
{
  "campaign": {
    "id": "701y0030d0zk6t06f4"
  }
}
```

**Properties**

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
id	String	ID of the gift designation. This ID can also be passed as an <code>externalID</code> in the format given below:	Optional	60.0

```
{
  "externalId": {
    "fieldName":
"<EXTERNAL_ID_FIELD_NAME>",
    "fieldValue":
"<EXTERNAL_ID_FIELD_VALUE>"
  },
}
```

## Commitment Payment Updates Input

Input representation of the details of the payment update to the fundraising commitments.

JSON example

```
{
  "updates": [
    {
      "giftCommitmentId": "6TR5500000WO1ZIFGE",
      "paymentInstrument": {
        "type": "Venmo",
        "accountHolderName": "Daniel Chavez",
        "expiryMonth": "10",
        "expiryYear": "2026",
        "last4": "4321",
        "cardBrand": "visa",
        "bankName": "chase",
        "digitalWalletProvider": "Diner's Club",
        "bankAccountHolderType": "primary",
        "bankAccountType": "checking",
        "bankAccountNumber": "123456",
        "bankCode": "HBUK",
        "gatewayName": "Gateway",
        "processorName": "Centpro",
        "processorPaymentReference": "string",
        "gatewayReference": "string"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```


Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
updates	<a href="#">Commitment Payment Updates Request Input[]</a>	Contains the request details to update the commitment payment.	Required	60.0

Commitment Payment Updates Request Input

Input representation of the details of the gift commitment and payment instrument.

JSON example

 **Note:** You can pass the campaign, donor, and designation IDs in an `externalId` object containing `fieldName` and `fieldValue`.

```
{
  "giftCommitmentId": "6TR5500000WO1ZIFGE",
  "paymentInstrument": {
    "type": "Venmo",
    "accountHolderName": "Daniel Chavez",
    "expiryMonth": "10",
    "expiryYear": "2026",
    "last4": "4321",

```

```
    "cardBrand": "visa",
    "bankName": "chase",
    "digitalWalletProvider": "Diner's Club",
    "bankAccountHolderType": "primary",
    "bankAccountType": "checking",
    "bankAccountNumber": "123456",
    "bankCode": "HBUK",
    "gatewayName": "Gateway",
    "processorName": "Centpro",
    "processorPaymentReference": "string",
    "gatewayReference": "string"
  }
}
```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
gift CommitmentId	String	ID of the gift commitment record for the payment update. This ID can also be passed as an externalID in the format given below: <div><pre>{   "externalId": {     "fieldName": "&lt;EXTERNAL_ID_FIELD_NAME&gt;",     "fieldValue": "&lt;EXTERNAL_ID_FIELD_VALUE&gt;"   }, </pre></div>	Required	60.0
payment Instrument	<a href="#">Payment Instrument Details</a> <a href="#">Input on page 489</a>	Contains details about the payment instrument.	Required	60.0

Create Commitment Input

Input representation of the request to create commitments.

JSON example

```
{
  "processingOptions": {
    "donorOptions": {
      "defaultUpdateLogic": "update_all"
    }
  },
  "commitments": [
```



```

{
  "amount": 150.25,
  "type": "pledge",
  "currencyIsoCode": "USD",
  "transactionPeriod": "monthly",
  "transactionInterval": 3,
  "transactionDay": "5",
  "startDate": "2024-07-06",
  "endDate": "2024-07-06",
  "campaign": {
    "id": "701y0030d0zk6t06f4"
  },
  "outreachSourceCode": {
    "id": "0gx000d0d0d0FD",
    "sourceCode": "AnimalEmailCampaign2023"
  },
  "donor": {
    "donorType": "individual",
    "id": "001550000WO1ZxxAL",
    "organizationName": "mini cat town",
    "firstName": "Daniel",
    "lastName": "Chavez",
    "phone": "510-432-9876",
    "email": "d.chavez.com",
    "address": [
      {
        "street": "123 Main Street",
        "city": "Oakland",
        "state": "CA",
        "postalCode": "94610",
        "country": "US"
      }
    ],
    "accountCustomFields": [
      {
        "fieldName": "string",
        "fieldValue": "string"
      }
    ]
  },
  "paymentInstrument": {
    "type": "Credit Card",
    "accountHolderName": "Daniel Chavez",
    "expiryMonth": "10",
    "expiryYear": "2026",
    "last4": "4321",
    "cardBrand": "Diner's Club",
    "bankName": "chase",
    "digitalWalletProvider": "EwalletProvider",
    "bankAccountHolderType": "primary",
    "bankAccountType": "checking",
    "bankAccountNumber": "123456",
    "bankCode": "HBUK",
    "gatewayName": "Gateway",
  }
}

```

```
    "processorName": "Centpro",
    "processorPaymentReference": "string",
    "gatewayReference": "string"
  },
  "designations": [
    {
      "designationId": "0gd0030f0303024",
      "percent": 10
    }
  ],
  "firstTransaction": {
    "amount": 150.25,
    "receivedDate": "2024-07-06",
    "donorCoverAmount": 0.25,
    "transactionStatus": "Unpaid",
    "gatewayTransactionFee": 0.75,
    "processorTransactionFee": 0.45,
    "processorReference": "cls-1247586928747",
    "gatewayReference": "102656693ac3ca6e0cdafbfe89ab99",
    "lastGatewayResponseCode": "invalid_cvc",
    "lastGatewayErrorMessage": "The card's security code is invalid. Check the card's security code or use a different card.",
    "lastGatewayProcessedDateTime": "2023-07-06T21:57:51Z"
  },
  "giftCommitmentCustomFields": [
    {
      "fieldName": "string",
      "fieldValue": "string"
    }
  ],
  "giftCommitmentScheduleCustomFields": [
    {
      "fieldName": "string",
      "fieldValue": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
commitments	<a href="#">Create Commitment Request Input[]</a>	Details of the request to create the commitment.  Limited to 100 commitments in a single request.	Required	60.0
processing Options	<a href="#">Processing Options Details Input</a>	Options for the donor matching process.	Optional	60.0

## Create Commitment Request Input

Input representation of the request to create a recurring gift commitment. This request body accepts an array of commitment requests. However, for the API version 60.0, only a single commitment is supported per request.

To include the standard fields for the donor account and gift transaction, use the [Custom Field Details Input](#) request body to specify the standard fields.

### JSON example



**Note:** You can pass the campaign, donor, and designation IDs in an `externalId` object containing `fieldName` and `fieldValue`.

```
{
  "commitments": [
    {
      "amount": 15,
      "type": "pledge",
      "currencyIsoCode": "USD",
      "transactionInterval": 1,
      "transactionDay": "1",
      "startDate": "2023-11-01",
      "endDate": "",
      "outreachSourceCode": {
        "sourceCode": "AnimalEmailCampaign2023"
      },
      "donor": {
        "donorType": "individual",
        "id": "0015500000W01ZixxL",
        "firstName": "Daniel",
        "lastName": "Chavez",
        "phone": "510-432-1234",
        "email": "d.chavez@salesforce.com",
        "address": [
          {
            "street": "123 Main Street",
            "city": "Tardis",
            "state": "NJ",
            "postalCode": "08638",
            "country": "US"
          }
        ],
        "accountCustomFields": [
          {
            "fieldName": "string",
            "fieldValue": "string"
          }
        ]
      },
      "paymentInstrument": {
        "type": "Credit Card",
        "accountHolderName": "Daniel Chavez",
        "expiryMonth": "10",
        "expiryYear": "2026",
        "last4": "4321",
        "cardBrand": "Diner's Club",
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

```

    "bankName": "chase",
    "digitalWalletProvider": "",
    "bankAccountHolderType": "primary",
    "bankAccountType": "checking",
    "bankAccountNumber": "123456",
    "bankCode": "HBUK",
    "gatewayName": "Gateway",
    "processorName": "Centpro",
    "processorPaymentReference": "string",
    "gatewayReference": "string"
  },
  "designations": [
    {
      "designationId": "Ogd0030f0303xx4",
      "percent": 0
    }
  ],
  "firstTransaction": {
    "amount": 15,
    "receivedDate": "2023-11-02",
    "donorCoverAmount": 0.25,
    "transactionStatus": "Paid",
    "gatewayTransactionFee": 0.75,
    "processorTransactionFee": 0.045,
    "processorReference": "cls-1247586928747",
    "gatewayReference": "102656693ac3ca6e0cdafbfe89ab99",
    "lastGatewayResponseCode": "",
    "lastGatewayErrorMessage": "",
    "lastGatewayProcessedDateTime": "2023-11-02T21:57:51Z"
  }
}
]
}

```

### Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
accountCustomFields	<a href="#">Custom Field Details Input[]</a>	Standard and custom fields for the donor account.	Optional	60.0
amount	Double	Expected amount of the gift transaction in the commitment schedule.	Required	60.0
campaign	<a href="#">Campaign Details Input</a>	Campaign that's associated with the commitment.	Optional	60.0
currency IsoCode	String	Currency ISO code for the commitment.	Optional	60.0
designations	<a href="#">Designation Details Input[]</a>	Default gift designations that are associated with the commitment.	Optional	60.0

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
donor	<a href="#">Donor Details Input</a>	Person, household, or organization account that's associated with the commitment.	Required	60.0
endDate	String	Date when the total amount of the commitment is expected to be paid. The default format is YYYY-MM-DD.	Required	60.0
firstTransaction	<a href="#">Transaction Details Input</a>	First transaction of the commitment. Note: When type is pledge, this property cannot be included.	Optional	60.0
giftCommitmentCustomFields	<a href="#">Custom Field Details Input[]</a>	Standard and custom fields of the gift commitment.	Optional	60.0
giftCommitmentScheduleCustomFields	<a href="#">Custom Field Details Input[]</a>	Standard and custom fields of the gift commitment schedule.	Optional	60.0
outreachSourceCode	<a href="#">Outreach Source Code Details Input</a>	Outreach source code that's associated with the campaign for the gift commitment schedule.	Optional	60.0
paymentInstrument	<a href="#">Payment Instrument Details Input</a>	Payment instrument that's used to complete the transaction.	Required	60.0
paymentProcessorCommitmentId	String	Reference number of the commitment that was assigned by the processor.	Optional	60.0
startDate	String	Date from when the commitment is in effect. The default format is YYYY-MM-DD.	Required	60.0
transactionDay	String	Day of the month to create gift transaction in the future for a monthly transaction period. If you select the day as 29 or 30, the gift transaction is created on the last day for months that don't have that many days.	Optional	60.0
transactionInterval	Integer	Transaction interval that's applicable to the incoming transaction in the commitment.	Optional	60.0
transactionPeriod	String	Transaction period that's applicable to the incoming transaction in the commitment. When type is pledge, this property must be set to Custom. If transactionPeriod is not provided, the default is Custom.	Required	60.0

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
type	String	Type of transaction. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Pledge</li><li>Recurring</li></ul> The default value is the Recurring.	Optional	62.0

Create Gift Input

Input representation of the request to create gifts, including donor details, amount, and payment method.

JSON example

```
{
  "processingOptions": {
    "donorOptions": {
      "defaultUpdateLogic": "update_all"
    }
  },
  "gifts": [
    {
      "amount": 150.25,
      "currencyIsoCode": "USD",
      "receivedDate": "2024-07-06",
      "donorCoverAmount": 0.25,
      "transactionStatus": "Unpaid",
      "commitmentId": "00x324303243fsfd",
      "paymentIdentifier": "1234",
      "gatewayTransactionFee": 0.75,
      "processorTransactionFee": 0.45,
      "processorReference": "cls-1247586928747",
      "gatewayReference": "102656693ac3ca6e0cdafbfe89ab99",
      "lastGatewayResponseCode": "invalid_cvc",
      "lastGatewayErrorMessage": "The card's security code is invalid. Check the card's security code or use a different card.",
      "lastGatewayProcessedDateTime": "2023-07-06T21:57:51Z",
      "campaign": {
        "id": "701y0030d0zk6t06f4"
      },
      "outreachSourceCode": {
        "id": "0gx000d0d0d0FD",
        "sourceCode": "AnimalEmailCampaign2023"
      },
      "donor": {
        "donorType": "individual",
        "id": "001550000WO1ZiAAL",
        "firstName": "Daniel",
        "lastName": "Chavez",
        "phone": "510-432-1234",
        "email": "danielchavez@salesforce.com",
        "address": [
```

```

    {
      "street": "123 Main Street",
      "city": "Oakland",
      "state": "CA",
      "postalCode": "94610",
      "country": "US"
    }
  ],
  "accountCustomFields": [
    {
      "fieldName": "string",
      "fieldValue": "string"
    }
  ]
},
"paymentInstrument": {
  "type": "credit card",
  "accountHolderName": "Daniel Chavez",
  "expiryMonth": "10",
  "expiryYear": "2026",
  "last4": "4321",
  "cardBrand": "Diners club",
  "bankName": "chase",
  "digitalWalletProvider": "Diner's Club",
  "bankAccountHolderType": "primary",
  "bankAccountType": "checking",
  "bankAccountNumber": "123456",
  "bankCode": "HBUK",
  "gatewayName": "Gateway",
  "processorName": "centpro",
  "processorPaymentReference": "string",
  "gatewayReference": "string"
},
"designations": [
  {
    "designationId": "Ogd0030f0303024",
    "percent": 10,
    "amount": 150.25
  }
],
"giftTransactionCustomFields": [
  {
    "fieldName": "string",
    "fieldValue": "string"
  }
]
}
]
}

```

## Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
gifts	<a href="#">Create Gift Request Input[]</a>	Details of the request to create the gift.	Required	60.0
processing Options	<a href="#">Processing Options Details Input</a>	Options for the donor matching process.	Optional	60.0

## Create Gift Request Input

Input representation of the data required to create a new gift. This request body accepts both standard and custom fields for donor account and gift transaction. If a standard field does not appear in the request body, you can include it in the customFields section for the relevant object.

## JSON example

```
{
  "gifts": [
    {
      "amount": 150.25,
      "currencyIsoCode": "USD",
      "receivedDate": "2024-07-06",
      "donorCoverAmount": 0.25,
      "transactionStatus": "Unpaid",
      "commitmentId": "00x324303243fsfd",
      "paymentIdentifier": "1234",
      "gatewayTransactionFee": 0.75,
      "processorTransactionFee": 0.45,
      "processorReference": "cls-1247586928747",
      "gatewayReference": "102656693ac3ca6e0cdafbfe89ab99",
      "lastGatewayResponseCode": "invalid_cvc",
      "lastGatewayErrorMessage": "The card's security code is invalid. Check the card's security code or use a different card.",
      "lastGatewayProcessedDateTime": "2023-07-06T21:57:51Z",
      "campaign": {
        "id": "701y0030d0zk6t06f4"
      },
      "outreachSourceCode": {
        "id": "0gx000d0d0d0FD",
        "sourceCode": "AnimalEmailCampaign2023"
      },
      "donor": {
        "donorType": "individual",
        "id": "0015500000WO1ZixxL",
        "firstName": "Daniel",
        "lastName": "Chavez",
        "phone": "510-432-1234",
        "email": "example@salesforce.com",
        "address": [
          {

```



```

        "street": "123 Main Street",
        "city": "Oakland",
        "state": "CA",
        "postalCode": "94610",
        "country": "US"
    }
],
"accountCustomFields": [
    {
        "fieldName": "string",
        "fieldValue": "string"
    }
]
},
"paymentInstrument": {
    "type": "credit card",
    "accountHolderName": "Daniel Chavez",
    "expiryMonth": "10",
    "expiryYear": "2026",
    "last4": "4321",
    "cardBrand": "visa",
    "bankName": "chase",
    "digitalWalletProvider": "Diner's Club",
    "bankAccountHolderType": "primary",
    "bankAccountType": "checking",
    "bankAccountNumber": "123456",
    "bankCode": "HBUK",
    "gatewayName": "Gateway",
    "processorName": "OptiSynth",
    "processorPaymentReference": "string",
    "gatewayReference": "string"
},
"designations": [
    {
        "designationId": "Ogd0030f0303024",
        "percent": 10,
        "amount": 150.25
    }
],
"giftTransactionCustomFields": [
    {
        "fieldName": "string",
        "fieldValue": "string"
    }
]
}
]
}

```

## Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
accountCustomFields	<a href="#">Custom Field Details Input[]</a>	Custom fields for the donor account. The accountCustomFields property also accepts the standard fields for the donor account.	Optional	60.0
amount	Double	Original amount of the gift transaction.	Required	60.0
campaign	<a href="#">Campaign Details Input</a>	Campaign that's associated with the gift transaction.	Optional	60.0
commitmentId	String	Gift commitment ID that's associated with the gift transaction.	Optional	60.0
currency IsoCode	String	ISO code of the currency.	Optional	60.0
designations	<a href="#">Designation Details Input[]</a>	Designations that are associated with the gift transaction.	Optional	60.0
donor	<a href="#">Donor Details Input</a>	Donor details that are associated with the gift transaction.	Required	60.0
donorCover Amount	Double	Amount that the donor added to their gift to cover fees.	Optional	60.0
gateway Reference	String	Reference of the transaction to which the gateway is assigned.	Optional	60.0
gateway TransactionFee	Double	Transaction fees charged by the gateway.	Optional	60.0
giftTransaction CustomFields	<a href="#">Custom Field Details Input[]</a>	Custom fields for the gift transaction. The giftTransactionCustomFields property also accepts the standard fields for the gift transaction.	Optional	60.0
lastGateway ErrorMessage	String	Most recent error message received by the gateway.	Optional	60.0
lastGateway ProcessedDate Time	String	Last attempt made by the gateway.	Optional	60.0
lastGateway ResponseCode	String	Most recent response code that was received by the gateway.	Optional	60.0
outreach SourceCode	<a href="#">Outreach Source Code Details Input</a>	Outreach source code that's associated with the gift transaction.	Optional	60.0
payment Identifier	String	Unique ID for the payment transaction.	Optional	60.0

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
paymentInstrument	<a href="#">Payment Instrument Details Input</a>	Payment instrument used for the gift transaction.	Required	60.0
processorReference	String	Reference of the transaction to which the payment processor is assigned.	Optional	60.0
processorTransactionFee	Double	Transaction fees charged by the processor.	Optional	60.0
receivedDate	String	Date when the donor completed the gift transaction.	Required	60.0
transactionStatus	String	Status of the gift transaction.	Required	60.0

Custom Field Details Input

Input representation of the custom fields for the request to incorporate custom attributes into records.

You can include the standard fields such as Description, EffectiveStartDate, and more in this request body. To include the standard fields in the request body, specify the API name of the standard field as the value of the `fieldName` property, and provide the value for the standard field in the `fieldValue` property.

JSON example

This example shows a sample request that includes a standard field.

```
{
  "fieldName": "effectiveStartDate",
  "fieldValue": "2024-05-06"
}
```

This example shows a sample request that includes a custom field.

```
{
  "fieldName": "TShirtSize__c",
  "fieldValue": "Medium"
}
```

Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
fieldName	String	API name of the custom or standard field.	Optional	60.0
fieldValue	Object	Value of the custom or standard field.	Optional	60.0

Designation Details Input

Input representation of the designations that are associated with the request.

**JSON example**

```
{
  "designations": {
    "id": "0gd0030f0303xx4",
    "amount": 150.25,
    "percent": 10
  }
}
```

**Properties**

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
amount	Double	Transaction amount that's allocated to the designation, which is for gifts only.	Optional	60.0
id	String	ID of the gift designation. This ID can also be passed as an <code>externalId</code> in the format given below: <div> <pre>{   "externalId": {     "fieldName": "&lt;EXTERNAL_ID_FIELD_NAME&gt;",     "fieldValue": "&lt;EXTERNAL_ID_FIELD_VALUE&gt;"   }, </pre> </div>	Optional	60.0
percent	Double	Percentage of the transaction or commitment amount that's allocated to the designation.	Optional	60.0

**Donor Details Input**

Input representation of the donor details that's associated with the gift transaction.

**JSON example**

```
{
  "donorType": "individual",
  "id": "0015500000W01ZiAAL",
  "firstName": "Daniel",
  "lastName": "Chavez",
  "phone": "510-434-8920",
  "email": "d.chavez@salesforce.com",
  "address": [
    {
      "street": "123 Main Street",

```

```

    "city": "Oakland",
    "state": "CA",
    "postalCode": "94610",
    "country": "US"
  }
],
"accountCustomFields": [
  {
    "fieldName": "string",
    "fieldValue": "string"
  }
]
}

```

### Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
accountCustomFields	<a href="#">Custom Field Details Input[]</a>	Account standard and custom fields of the donor.	Optional	60.0
address	<a href="#">Address Details Input[]</a>	Address details of the donor.	Optional	60.0
donorType	String	Type of the donor.  You can't use the <code>organizationName</code> when the <code>donorType</code> is set to <code>Individual</code> . Similarly, don't use <code>firstName</code> or <code>lastName</code> properties when the <code>donorType</code> is <code>Organizational</code> .	Required	60.0
email	String	Email address of the donor.	Optional	60.0
firstName	String	First name of the donor.	Required	60.0
id	String	ID of the gift designation. This ID can also be passed as an <code>externalID</code> in the format given below:	Optional	60.0
<pre> {     "externalId": {         "fieldName": "&lt;EXTERNAL_ID_FIELD_NAME&gt;",         "fieldValue": "&lt;EXTERNAL_ID_FIELD_VALUE&gt;"     } } </pre>				
lastName	String	Last name of the donor.	Required	60.0

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
organization Name	String	Organization name of the donor.	Required	60.0
phone	String	Phone number of the donor.	Optional	60.0

## Donor Options Details Input

Input representation of the available donor processing options that includes targeted update logic for the donor-related components of the commitment transaction.

### JSON example

```
"donorOptions": {
  "defaultUpdateLogic": "update_all"
}
```

### Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
default UpdateLogic	String	<p>Default update value for the donor updates. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>update_all</code>- If an existing donor is matched (whether by a record ID, external ID, or Duplicate Rules), any donor properties that are provided are updated on the matched donor's account, including any custom account field mappings.</li> <li>• <code>no_update</code>- If an existing donor is matched (whether by a record ID, external ID, or Duplicate Rules), none of the donor properties that are provided are updated on the matched donor's account, including any custom account field mappings.</li> </ul>	Optional	60.0

## Outreach Source Code Details Input

Input representation of the outreach source code that's associated with the request.

### JSON example

```
{
  "id": "0gx000d0d0d0FD",
  "sourceCode": "AnimalEmailCampaign2023"
}
```

**Properties**

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
id	String	ID of the outreach source code.	Optional	60.0
sourceCode	String	Unique code associated with the outreach source.	Optional	60.0

## Payment Instrument Details Input

Input representation of the payment instrument used for the request.

**JSON example**

```
{
  "type": "Credit Card",
  "accountHolderName": "Diana Gómez",
  "expiryMonth": "10",
  "expiryYear": "2026",
  "last4": "4321",
  "cardBrand": "Diner's Club",
  "bankName": "chase",
  "digitalWalletProvider": "",
  "bankAccountHolderType": "",
  "bankAccountType": "",
  "bankAccountNumber": "",
  "bankCode": "",
  "gatewayName": "Gateway",
  "processorName": "Centpro",
  "processorPaymentReference": "string",
  "gatewayReference": "string"
}
```

**Properties**

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
accountHolderName	String	Name of the payment instrument holder.	Optional	60.0
bankAccountHolderType	String	Specifies if the bank account holder is an individual or a company.	Optional	60.0
bankAccountNumber	String	Bank account number associated with the payment instrument.	Optional	60.0
bankAccountType	String	Type of the bank account.	Optional	60.0
bankCode	String	Code of the bank that's associated with the bank account.	Optional	60.0

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
bankName	String	Bank name that's associated with the bank account.	Optional	60.0
cardBrand	String	Brand, network, or issuer of the credit card.	Optional	60.0
digitalWalletProvider	String	Provider of the digital wallet.	Optional	60.0
expiryMonth	String	Expiration month if the payment method is credit card.	Optional	60.0
expiryYear	String	Expiration year if the payment method is credit card.	Optional	60.0
gatewayName	String	Name of the payment gateway.	Optional	60.0
gatewayReference	String	Reference number of the gateway for this payment instrument.	Optional	60.0
last4	String	Last four digits of the account number for the payment method.	Optional	60.0
processorName	String	Name of the payment processor.	Optional	60.0
processorPaymentReference	String	Reference of the payment processor that's associated with the payment instrument.	Optional	60.0
type	String	Type of the payment instrument used for the request.	Required	60.0

## Processing Options Details Input

Input representation of the donor processing options.

### JSON example

```
{
  "processingOptions": {
    "donorOptions": {
      "defaultUpdateLogic": "update_all"
    }
  }
}
```

### Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
donorOptions	<a href="#">Donor Options Details Input</a>	Donor processing options to create gift commitments.	Optional	60.0



# Transaction Details Input

Input representation of the transaction details.

## JSON example

```
{
  "amount": 150.25,
  "receivedDate": "2024-07-06",
  "donorCoverAmount": 0.25,
  "transactionStatus": "Unpaid",
  "gatewayTransactionFee": 0.75,
  "processorTransactionFee": 0.45,
  "processorReference": "cls-1247586928747",
  "gatewayReference": "102656693ac3ca6e0cdafbfe89ab99",
  "lastGatewayResponseCode": "invalid_cvc",
  "lastGatewayErrorMessage": "The card's security code is invalid. Check the card's security code or use a different card.",
  "lastGatewayProcessedDateTime": "2023-07-06T21:57:51Z"
}
```

## Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
amount	Double	Original amount of the gift transaction.	Optional	60.0
donorCoverAmount	Double	Amount that the donor added to their gift to cover fees.	Optional	60.0
gatewayReference	String	Reference of the transaction to which the gateway is assigned.	Optional	60.0
gatewayTransactionFee	Double	Transaction fees charged by the gateway.	Optional	60.0
lastGatewayErrorMessage	String	Most recent error message received by the gateway.	Optional	60.0
lastGatewayProcessedDateTime	String	Last attempt made by the gateway.	Optional	60.0
lastGatewayResponseCode	String	Most recent response code that was received by the gateway.	Optional	60.0
processorReference	String	Reference of the transaction to which the payment processor is assigned.	Optional	60.0
processorTransactionFee	Double	Transaction fees charged by the processor.	Optional	60.0
receivedDate	String	Date when the donor completed the gift transaction.	Optional	60.0
transactionStatus	String	Transaction status of the gift.	Optional	60.0

## Transaction Payment Update Request Input

Input representation of the details of the gateway and processor metadata to update the transaction payment. If you include any other standard or custom fields in the request body beyond the specified properties, an error is shown.

### JSON example

```
{
  "giftTransactionId": "6TR550000WO1ZlxxE",
  "transactionStatus": "Unpaid",
  "processorReference": "string",
  "gatewayReference": "string",
  "lastGatewayResponseCode": "invalid_cvc",
  "lastGatewayErrorMessage": "The card's security code is invalid. Check the card's security code or use a different card.",
  "lastGatewayProcessedDateTime": "2023-07-06T21:57:51Z"
}
```

### Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
gateway Reference	String	Reference of the transaction to which the gateway is assigned.	Optional	60.0
gift TransactionId	String	ID of the gift transaction record. This ID can also be passed as an <code>externalID</code> in the format given below: <div> <pre>{   "externalId": {     "fieldName": "&lt;EXTERNAL_ID_FIELD_NAME&gt;",     "fieldValue": "&lt;EXTERNAL_ID_FIELD_VALUE&gt;"   } }</pre> </div>	Required	60.0
lastGateway ErrorMessage	String	Most recent error message received by the gateway.	Optional	60.0
lastGateway Processed DateTime	String	Last attempt made by the gateway.	Optional	60.0
lastGateway ResponseCode	String	Most recent response code that was received by the gateway.	Optional	60.0
processor Reference	String	Reference of the transaction to which the payment processor is assigned.	Optional	60.0

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
transaction Status	String	Gift status of the transaction.	Required	60.0

## Transaction Payment Updates Input

Input representation of the gateway and processor metadata to update the transaction payment. If you include any other standard or custom fields in the request body beyond the specified properties, an error is shown.

### JSON example

```
{
  "updates": [
    {
      "giftTransactionId": "6TR5500000W01ZIFGE",
      "transactionStatus": "Unpaid",
      "processorReference": "string",
      "gatewayReference": "string",
      "lastGatewayResponseCode": "invalid_cvc",
      "lastGatewayErrorMessage": "The card's security code is invalid. Check the card's security code or use a different card.",
      "lastGatewayProcessedDateTime": "2023-07-06T21:57:51Z"
    }
  ]
}
```

### Properties

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
updates	<a href="#">Transaction Payment Update Request Input[]</a>	Contains the details of the request to update the transaction payment.	Required	60.0

## Update Commitment Input

Input representation of the request to update a commitment.

### JSON example

```
{
  "amount": 150.25,
  "type": "pledge",
  "transactionInterval": 3,
  "transactionDay": "5",
  "startDate": "2024-07-06",
  "endDate": "2024-07-06",
  "campaign": {
    "id": "701y0030d0zk6t06f4"
  },
}
```

```

"outreachSourceCode": {
  "id": "0gx000d0d0d0FD",
  "sourceCode": "AnimalEmailCampaign2023"
},
"donor": {
  "donorType": "individual",
  "organizationName": "ABC Inc.",
  "firstName": "Daniel",
  "lastName": "Chavez",
  "phone": "510-434-8920",
  "email": "d.chavez@salesforce.com",
  "address": [
    {
      "street": "123 Main Street",
      "city": "Oakland",
      "state": "CA",
      "postalCode": "94610",
      "country": "US"
    }
  ],
  "accountCustomFields": [
    {
      "fieldName": "string",
      "fieldValue": "string"
    }
  ],
  "paymentInstrument": {
    "type": "Credit Card",
    "accountHolderName": "Daniel Chavez",
    "expiryMonth": "10",
    "expiryYear": "2026",
    "last4": "4321",
    "cardBrand": "Diner's Club",
    "bankName": "chase",
    "digitalWalletProvider": "EProvider",
    "bankAccountHolderType": "primary",
    "bankAccountType": "checking",
    "bankAccountNumber": "123456",
    "bankCode": "HBUK",
    "gatewayName": "Gateway",
    "processorName": "Centpro",
    "processorPaymentReference": "string",
    "gatewayReference": "string"
  },
  "giftCommitmentCustomFields": [
    {
      "fieldName": "string",
      "fieldValue": "string"
    }
  ],
  "giftCommitmentScheduleCustomFields": [
    {
      "fieldName": "string",
      "fieldValue": "string"
    }
  ]
}

```

```

    }
  ]
}
}

```

**Properties**

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
amount	Double	Gift amount of each transaction associated with the gift commitment schedule.	Required	60.0
campaign	<a href="#">Campaign Details</a>	Campaign that's associated with the gift commitment.	Optional	60.0
currency IsoCode	String	Currency ISO code of the gift commitment.	Optional	60.0
donorId	<a href="#">Donor Details Input</a>	Person, household, or organization account associated with the commitment.	Optional	60.0
endDate	String	End date of the new schedule for this gift commitment. The format is YYYY-MM-DD.	Optional	60.0
giftCommitment CustomFields	<a href="#">Custom Field Details[]</a>	Custom fields of the gift commitment.	Optional	60.0
giftCommitment Schedule CustomFields	<a href="#">Custom Field Details[]</a>	Custom fields of the gift commitment schedule.	Optional	60.0
outreach SourceCode	<a href="#">Outreach Source Code Details</a>	Outreach source code that's associated with the campaign for the gift commitment.	Optional	60.0
payment Instrument	<a href="#">Payment Instrument Details</a>	Payment instrument that's used to complete the transaction.	Required	60.0
startDate	String	Start date of the new schedule for this gift commitment. The format is YYYY-MM-DD.	Required	60.0
transaction Day	String	Specifies the day of the month to create gift transactions in the future for a monthly transaction period. If you select the day as 29 or 30, the gift transaction is created on the last day for the months that don't have that many days.	Optional	60.0
transaction Interval	Integer	Transaction interval that's applicable to an incoming transaction in the commitment.	Optional	60.0

Name	Type	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
transactionPeriod	String	Transaction period that's applicable to the incoming transaction in the commitment. When <code>type</code> is <code>pledge</code> , this property must be set to <code>Custom</code> . If <code>transactionPeriod</code> is not provided, the default is <code>Custom</code> .	Required	60.0
type	String	Type of transaction. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>Pledge</code></li> <li>• <code>Recurring</code></li> </ul> The default value is the <code>Recurring</code> .	Optional	62.0

## Response Bodies

Learn more about the available Fundraising API response bodies.

### [Commitment Payment Updates](#)

Output representation of the request to update the commitment payment for a fundraising commitment.

### [Commitment Payment Updates](#)

Output representation of the updates for the commitment payment.

### [Commitment Payment Updates Response Link](#)

Output representation of the links to the response object for the commitment payment updates.

### [Create Commitment](#)

Output representation of the fundraising commitment request that contains the commitment ID and associated links.

### [Create Commitment Response Details](#)

Output representation of the create commitment result with success status code, error, if any, and associated object links.

### [Create Commitment Response Link](#)

Output representation of the links to the response object.

### [Create Gift](#)

Output representation of the details of the created gift transaction response.

### [Create Gift Response Details](#)

Output representation of the request details to create the gift.

### [Create Gift Response Link](#)

Output representation of the links to the response object.

### [Error Details](#)

Output representation of the errors encountered during an API request.

### [Link Details](#)

Output representation of the link details for the response object.

[Transaction Payment Updates](#)

Output representation of the transaction payment updates.

[Transaction Payment Updates Response](#)

Output representation of the updates for the transaction payment.

[Transaction Payment Updates Response Link](#)

Output representation of the links to the response object for the transaction payment updates.

[Update Commitment](#)

Output representation of the update commitment request that contains the status, errors if any, and the links to objects after you update a gift commitment.

[Update Commitment Response Link](#)

Output representation of the links to the response object for the commitment updates.

# Commitment Payment Updates

Output representation of the request to update the commitment payment for a fundraising commitment.

**Sample Response**

```
{
  "successes": 0,
  "failures": 0,
  "notProcessed": 0,
  "details": [
    {
      "success": true,
      "errors": [
        {
          "field": "string",
          "message": "string"
        }
      ],
      "links": {
        "giftcommitment": {
          "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
          "id": "string"
        },
        "paymentinstrument": {
          "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
          "id": "string"
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
details	<a href="#">Commitment Payment Updates[]</a> on page 498	Contains the response of the commitment payment update.	Small, 60.0	60.0

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
failures	Integer	Number of gift commitments that failed to be updated.	Small, 60.0	60.0
notProcessed	Integer	Number of gift commitments that weren't processed.	Small, 60.0	60.0
successes	Integer	Number of gift commitments that were updated.	Small, 60.0	60.0

## Commitment Payment Updates

Output representation of the updates for the commitment payment.

### Sample Response

```
{
  "details": [
    {
      "success": true,
      "errors": [
        {
          "field": "string",
          "message": "string"
        }
      ],
      "links": {
        "giftcommitment": {
          "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
          "id": "string"
        },
        "paymentinstrument": {
          "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
          "id": "string"
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
errors	<a href="#">Error Details[]</a>	Error message if a process failed.	Small, 60.0	60.0
links	<a href="#">Commitment Payment Updates Response Link</a>	Links to the response object.	Small, 60.0	60.0
success	Boolean	Indicates whether the request was processed successfully ( <code>true</code> ) or not ( <code>false</code> ).	Small, 60.0	60.0



## Commitment Payment Updates Response Link

Output representation of the links to the response object for the commitment payment updates.

### Sample Response

```
{
  "links": {
    "giftcommitment": {
      "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
      "id": "string"
    },
    "paymentinstrument": {
      "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
      "id": "string"
    }
  }
}
```

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
gift commitment	<a href="#">Link Details</a>	Link to the gift commitment response.	Small, 60.0	60.0
payment instrument	<a href="#">Link Details</a>	Link to the first payment instrument response.	Small, 60.0	60.0

## Create Commitment

Output representation of the fundraising commitment request that contains the commitment ID and associated links.

### Sample Response

```
{
  "successes": 0,
  "failures": 0,
  "notProcessed": 0,
  "details": [
    {
      "success": true,
      "errors": [
        {
          "field": "string",
          "message": "string"
        }
      ]
    }
  ],
  "links": {
    "giftcommitment": {
      "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
      "id": "string"
    },
    "giftcommitmentschedule": {
      "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
      "id": "string"
    }
  }
}
```

```
    },
    "giftdefaultdesignation": [
      {
        "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
        "id": "string"
      }
    ],
    "gifttransaction": {
      "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
      "id": "string"
    },
    "paymentinstrument": {
      "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
      "id": "string"
    },
    "account": {
      "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
      "id": "string"
    }
  }
}
]
```

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
details	<a href="#">Create Commitment Response Details[]</a>	Contains the response to the create commitment request.	Small, 60.0	60.0
failures	Integer	Number of commitments that failed to be created.	Small, 60.0	60.0
notProcessed	Integer	Number of commitments that weren't processed.	Small, 60.0	60.0
successes	Integer	Number of successful commitments that were created.	Small, 60.0	60.0

## Create Commitment Response Details

Output representation of the create commitment result with success status code, error, if any, and associated object links.

### Sample Response

```
{
  "details": [
    {
      "success": true,
      "errors": [
        {
          "field": "string",
          "message": "string"
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

```
    ],
    "links": {
      "giftcommitment": {
        "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
        "id": "string"
      },
      "giftcommitmentschedule": {
        "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
        "id": "string"
      },
      "giftdefaultdesignation": [
        {
          "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
          "id": "string"
        }
      ],
      "gifttransaction": {
        "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
        "id": "string"
      },
      "paymentinstrument": {
        "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
        "id": "string"
      },
      "account": {
        "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
        "id": "string"
      }
    }
  }
}
```

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
errors	<a href="#">Error Details[]</a>	Details of the error if the request failed to process.	Small, 60.0	60.0
links	<a href="#">Create Commitment Response Link</a>	Links to the response object.	Small, 60.0	60.0
success	Boolean	Indicates whether the request was processed successfully ( <code>true</code> ) or not ( <code>false</code> ).	Small, 60.0	60.0

## Create Commitment Response Link

Output representation of the links to the response object.

### Sample Response

```
{
  "links": {
```

```

    "giftcommitment": {
      "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
      "id": "string"
    },
    "giftcommitmentschedule": {
      "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
      "id": "string"
    },
    "giftdefaultdesignation": [
      {
        "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
        "id": "string"
      }
    ],
    "gifttransaction": {
      "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
      "id": "string"
    },
    "paymentinstrument": {
      "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
      "id": "string"
    },
    "account": {
      "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
      "id": "string"
    }
  }
}

```

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
account	<a href="#">Link Details</a>	Link to the donor account.	Small, 60.0	60.0
giftcommitment	<a href="#">Link Details</a>	Link to the gift commitment response.	Small, 60.0	60.0
giftcommitment schedule	<a href="#">Link Details</a>	Link to the gift commitment schedule response.	Small, 60.0	60.0
giftdefault designation	<a href="#">Link Details[]</a>	Link to the gift default designation response.	Small, 60.0	60.0
gift transaction	<a href="#">Link Details</a>	Link to the first gift transaction response.	Small, 60.0	60.0
payment instrument	<a href="#">Link Details</a>	Link to the first payment instrument response.	Small, 60.0	60.0

## Create Gift

Output representation of the details of the created gift transaction response.

**Sample Response**

```

{
  "successes": 0,
  "failures": 0,
  "notProcessed": 0,
  "details": [
    {
      "success": true,
      "errors": [
        {
          "field": "string",
          "message": "string"
        }
      ],
      "links": {
        "account": {
          "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
          "id": "string"
        },
        "gifttransaction": {
          "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
          "id": "string"
        },
        "giftcommitment": {
          "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
          "id": "string"
        },
        "paymentinstrument": {
          "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
          "id": "string"
        },
        "gifttransactiondesignation": [
          {
            "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
            "id": "string"
          }
        ],
        "campaign": {
          "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
          "id": "string"
        },
        "outreachsourcecode": {
          "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
          "id": "string"
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}

```

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
details	<a href="#">Create Gift Response Details[]</a>	Contains the details of the gift response.	Small, 60.0	60.0
failures	Integer	Number of transactions that failed to be created.	Small, 60.0	60.0
notProcessed	Integer	Number of transactions that weren't processed.	Small, 60.0	60.0
successes	Integer	Number of transactions that were created.	Small, 60.0	60.0

## Create Gift Response Details

Output representation of the request details to create the gift.

### Sample Response

```
{
  "details": [
    {
      "success": true,
      "errors": [
        {
          "field": "string",
          "message": "string"
        }
      ],
      "links": {
        "account": {
          "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
          "id": "string"
        },
        "gifttransaction": {
          "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
          "id": "string"
        },
        "giftcommitment": {
          "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
          "id": "string"
        },
        "paymentinstrument": {
          "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
          "id": "string"
        },
        "gifttransactiondesignation": [
          {
            "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
            "id": "string"
          }
        ]
      },
      "campaign": {
```

```

        "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
        "id": "string"
      },
      "outreachsourcecode": {
        "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
        "id": "string"
      }
    }
  }
]
}

```

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
errors	<a href="#">Error Details[]</a>	Details of the error if the request failed to process.	Small, 60.0	60.0
links	<a href="#">Create Gift Response Link</a>	Links to the response object.	Small, 60.0	60.0
success	Boolean	Indicates whether the request was processed successfully ( <code>true</code> ) or not ( <code>false</code> ).	Small, 60.0	60.0

## Create Gift Response Link

Output representation of the links to the response object.

### Sample Response

```

{
  "links": {
    "account": {
      "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
      "id": "string"
    },
    "gifttransaction": {
      "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
      "id": "string"
    },
    "giftcommitment": {
      "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
      "id": "string"
    },
    "paymentinstrument": {
      "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
      "id": "string"
    },
    "gifttransactiondesignation": [
      {
        "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
        "id": "string"
      }
    ]
  }
}

```

```

    ],
    "campaign": {
      "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
      "id": "string"
    },
    "outreachsourcecode": {
      "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
      "id": "string"
    }
  }
}

```

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
account	<a href="#">Link Details</a>	Link to the donor account.	Small, 60.0	60.0
gift commitment	<a href="#">Link Details</a>	Link to the gift commitment response.	Small, 60.0	60.0
gift transaction	<a href="#">Link Details</a>	Link to the gift transaction response.	Small, 60.0	60.0
gifttransaction designation	<a href="#">Link Details</a>	Link to the gift transaction designations.	Small, 60.0	60.0
payment instrument	<a href="#">Link Details</a>	Link to the payment instrument response.	Small, 60.0	60.0

## Error Details

Output representation of the errors encountered during an API request.

### Sample Response

```

{
  "errors": {
    "field": "string",
    "message": "string"
  }
}

```

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
field	String	Name of the field that has errors.	Small, 60.0	60.0
message	String	Error message for the failed process.	Small, 60.0	60.0

## Link Details

Output representation of the link details for the response object.



**Sample Response**

```
{
  "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/objects/sObject/...",
  "id": "string"
}
```

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
href	String	Object link that provides the direct access to the resource.	Small, 60.0	60.0
id	String	Salesforce ID of the linked resource.	Small, 60.0	60.0

## Transaction Payment Updates

Output representation of the transaction payment updates.

**Sample Response**

```
{
  "successes": 0,
  "failures": 0,
  "notProcessed": 0,
  "details": [
    {
      "success": true,
      "errors": [
        {
          "field": "string",
          "message": "string"
        }
      ],
      "links": {
        "gifttransaction": {
          "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/objects/sObject/...",
          "id": "string"
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
details	<a href="#">Transaction Payment Updates Response[]</a>	Payment update response of the transaction.	Small, 60.0	60.0
failures	Integer	Number of gift transactions that failed to update.	Small, 60.0	60.0

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
notProcessed	Integer	Number of gift transactions that weren't processed.	Small, 60.0	60.0
successes	Integer	Number of gift transactions that were updated.	Small, 60.0	60.0

## Transaction Payment Updates Response

Output representation of the updates for the transaction payment.

### Sample Response

```
{
  "details": [
    {
      "success": true,
      "errors": [
        {
          "field": "string",
          "message": "string"
        }
      ],
      "links": {
        "gifttransaction": {
          "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/objects/sObject/...",
          "id": "string"
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
errors	<a href="#">Error Details[]</a>	Error message if a process failed.	Small, 60.0	60.0
links	<a href="#">Transaction Payment Updates Response Link</a>	Links to the response object.	Small, 60.0	60.0
success	Boolean	Indicates whether a request was processed successfully ( <code>true</code> ) or not ( <code>false</code> ).	Small, 60.0	60.0

## Transaction Payment Updates Response Link

Output representation of the links to the response object for the transaction payment updates.

**Sample Response**

```
{
  "gifttransaction": {
    "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
    "id": "string"
  }
}
```

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
gift transaction	<a href="#">Link Details</a>	Link to the gift transaction details.	Small, 60.0	60.0

## Update Commitment

Output representation of the update commitment request that contains the status, errors if any, and the links to objects after you update a gift commitment.

**Sample Response**

```
{
  "success": true,
  "errors": [
    {
      "field": "string",
      "message": "string"
    }
  ],
  "links": {
    "giftcommitment": {
      "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
      "id": "string"
    },
    "giftcommitmentschedule": {
      "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
      "id": "string"
    }
  }
}
```

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
errors	<a href="#">Error Details[]</a>	Error message if the process failed.	Small, 60.0	60.0
links	<a href="#">Update Commitment Response Link</a>	Links to the response object.	Small, 60.0	60.0

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
success	Boolean	Indicates whether the request was processed successfully ( <code>true</code> ) or not ( <code>false</code> ).	Small, 60.0	60.0

## Update Commitment Response Link

Output representation of the links to the response object for the commitment updates.

### Sample Response

```
{
  "giftcommitment": {
    "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
    "id": "string"
  },
  "giftcommitmentschedule": {
    "href": "/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/sObject/...",
    "id": "string"
  }
}
```

Property Name	Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
gift commitment	<a href="#">Link Details</a>	Link to the updated gift commitment details.	Small, 60.0	60.0
giftcommitment schedule	<a href="#">Link Details</a>	Link to the schedule associated with the updated gift commitment.	Small, 60.0	60.0

## Fundraising Invocable Actions

Use actions to add more functionality to your applications. Choose from standard actions, such as processing gift entries, update processed gift entries, manage gift default designations, and manage gift transaction designations.

To know more about invocable actions, see [Actions Developer Guide](#) and [REST API Developer Guide](#).

### [Close Gift Commitment Action](#)

Updates the status of a gift commitment to closed and updates the status for each of its unpaid and failed gift transactions.

### [Manage Custom Gift Commitment Schedules Action](#)

Creates or updates up to 15 custom gift commitment schedule records and their associated gift transaction records.

### [Manage Gift Default Designations Action](#)

Creates and manages Gift Default Designation records for a gift entry associated with a campaign, opportunity, or gift commitment.

### [Manage Gift Transaction Designations Action](#)

Creates and manages Gift Transaction Designation records for a gift transaction.

[Manage Recurring Gift Commitment Schedule Action](#)

Creates or updates a recurring type of gift commitment schedule record and creates the first upcoming gift commitment transaction record.

[Process Gift Entries Action](#)

Processes, singly or as part of a batch, a specified gift entry ID, creating related donor, gift transaction, gift transaction designation, and gift soft credit records. You may also test gift entry processing to check for errors before creating related records.

[Pause Gift Commitment Schedule Action](#)

Pauses a gift commitment schedule for a specified period of time.

[Process Gift Commitment Action](#)

Updates the status and other relevant fields for a gift commitment based on the statuses of the associated gift transactions and the current gift commitment schedule.

[Resume Gift Commitment Schedule Action](#)

Resumes a paused gift commitment schedule on a specified date.

[Update Processed Gift Entries Action](#)

Updates the status of a specified gift entry record that is already processed. If the processing fails, the failure reason is updated.

# Close Gift Commitment Action

Updates the status of a gift commitment to closed and updates the status for each of its unpaid and failed gift transactions.

This action is available in API version 59.0 and later for users in orgs where the Fundraising Access license is enabled and the Fundraising User system permission is assigned.

## Supported REST HTTP Methods

**URI**

`/services/data/vXX.X/actions/standard/closeGiftCommitment`

**Formats**

JSON

**HTTP Methods**

POST

**Authentication**

Authorization: Bearer *token*

## Inputs

Input	Details
giftCommitmentId	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>String</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>Required.</p> <p>The ID of the gift commitment record to be closed.</p>

## Outputs

None.

## Example

Here's a request for the Close Gift Commitment action.

```
{
  "inputs": [
    {
      "giftCommitmentId": "6gcNA000000YshCYAS"
    }
  ]
}
```

Here's a response for the Close Gift Commitment action.

```
[
  {
    "actionName": "closeGiftCommitment",
    "errors": null,
    "isSuccess": true,
    "outputValues": null,
    "version": 1
  }
]
```

## Manage Custom Gift Commitment Schedules Action

Creates or updates up to 15 custom gift commitment schedule records and their associated gift transaction records.

This action is available in API version 59.0 and later for users in orgs where the Fundraising Access license is enabled and the Fundraising User system permission is assigned.

## Supported REST HTTP Methods

### URI

/services/data/v**xx.x**/actions/standard/manageCustomGiftCmtSchds

### Formats

JSON

### HTTP Methods

POST

### Authentication

Authorization: Bearer *token*

Inputs

Input	Details
giftCommitmentSchedules	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>sObject</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>Required.</p> <p>A collection of gift commitment schedule records to be created or updated.</p>

Outputs

Input	Details
giftCommitmentScheduleList	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>String</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>A comma-delimited list of gift commitment schedule IDs records that the action created or updated.</p>

Example

Here's a request for the Manage Custom Gift Commitment Schedules action.

```
{
  "inputs": [
    {
      "giftCommitmentSchedules": [
        {
          "StartDate": "2023-08-26",
          "PaymentMethod": "Check",
          "Id": "6csNA000000hbx8YAA",
          "EndDate": "2023-08-28"
        },
        {
          "StartDate": "2023-08-29",
          "PaymentMethod": "Check",
          "Id": "6csNA000000hby4YAA",
          "EndDate": "2023-08-30"
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

Here's a response for the Manage Custom Gift Commitment Schedules action.

```
[
  {
    "actionName": "manageCustomGiftCmtSchds",
    "errors": null,
    "isSuccess": true,
    "outputValues": {
      "giftCommitmentScheduleIdsList": [
        "6csNA000000hbx8YAA",
        "6csNA000000hby4YAA"
      ]
    },
    "version": 1
  }
]
```

# Manage Gift Default Designations Action

Creates and manages Gift Default Designation records for a gift entry associated with a campaign, opportunity, or gift commitment. This action is available in API version 59.0 and later for users in orgs where the Fundraising Access license is enabled and the Fundraising User system permission is assigned.

## Supported REST HTTP Methods

- URI**  
/services/data/v**XX.X**/actions/standard/manageGiftDefaultDesignations
- Formats**  
JSON, XML
- HTTP Methods**  
POST
- Authentication**  
Authorization: Bearer *token*

## Inputs

Input	Details
giftDefaultDesignationIds	<p><b>Type</b> sObject</p> <p><b>Description</b> Required. A collection of Gift Default Designation record IDs that are to be modified or deleted.</p>
parentRecordId	<p><b>Type</b> ID</p>



**Input****Details****Description**

Required.

The ID of the parent record like a campaign, opportunity, or gift commitment associated with the gift default designation IDs in `giftDefaultDesignationIds`.

## Outputs

None.

## Example

Here's a request for the Manage Gift Default Designations action.

```
{
  "inputs": [
    {
      "giftDefaultDesignationIds": [
        {
          "GiftDesignationId": "6gdRM0000004CD0YAM",
          "AllocatedPercentage": 100
        }
      ]
    }
  ],
  "parentRecordId": "6gcRM00000001UNYAY"
}
```

Here's a response for the Manage Gift Default Designations action.

```
[
  {
    "actionName": "manageGiftDefaultDesignations",
    "errors": null,
    "isSuccess": true,
    "outputValues": null,
    "version": 1
  }
]
```

## Manage Gift Transaction Designations Action

Creates and manages Gift Transaction Designation records for a gift transaction.

This action is available in API version 59.0 and later for users in orgs where the Fundraising Access license is enabled and the Fundraising User system permission is assigned.

## Supported REST HTTP Methods

### URI

/services/data/v~~XX~~.X/actions/standard/manageGiftTrxnDesignations

### Formats

JSON, XML

### HTTP Methods

POST

### Authentication

Authorization: Bearer *token*

## Inputs

Input	Details
giftTransactionDesignations	<p><b>Type</b> sObject</p> <p><b>Description</b> Required. A collection of Gift Transaction Designation record IDs that are to be modified or deleted.</p>
recordId	<p><b>Type</b> ID</p> <p><b>Description</b> Required. The record for which the Gift Transaction Designation record is created. For example, Gift Transaction.</p>

## Outputs

None.

## Example

Here's a request for the Manage Gift Transaction Designations action.

```
{
  "inputs": [
    {
      "giftTransactionDesignations": [
        {
          "GiftDesignationId": "6gdRM0000004CDAYA2",
          "Percent": 100,
          "Amount": 76
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

```
    }
  ],
  "recordId": "6trRM00000003PJYAY"
}
```

Here's a response for the Manage Gift Transaction Designations action.

```
[
  {
    "actionName": "manageGiftTrxnDesignations",
    "errors": null,
    "isSuccess": true,
    "outputValues": null,
    "version": 1
  }
]
```

## Manage Recurring Gift Commitment Schedule Action

Creates or updates a recurring type of gift commitment schedule record and creates the first upcoming gift commitment transaction record.

This action is available in API version 59.0 and later for users in orgs where the Fundraising Access license is enabled and the Fundraising User system permission is assigned.

### Supported REST HTTP Methods

#### URI

/services/data/v**XX.X**/actions/standard/manageRcrGiftCmtSchd

#### Formats

JSON, XML

#### HTTP Methods

POST

#### Authentication

Authorization: Bearer *token*

### Inputs

Input	Details
effectiveFromDate	<b>Type</b> Date  <b>Description</b> The date from when the updates to the gift commitment schedule are effective. Only applicable in a schedule update scenario.
effectiveToDate	<b>Type</b> Date

Input	Details
	<b>Description</b> The date until when the updates to the gift commitment schedule are effective. Only applicable in a schedule update scenario.
giftCommitmentSchedule	<b>Type</b> sObject <b>Description</b> Required. The gift commitment schedule record to be created or updated.

Outputs

Input	Details
giftCommitmentScheduleIdsList	<b>Type</b> Date <b>Description</b> A comma-delimited list of gift commitment schedule IDs for schedules that were created or updated.

Example

Here’s a request for the Manage Recurring Gift Commitment Schedule action.

```
{
  "inputs": [
    {
      "effectiveFromDate": "2023-09-25",
      "effectiveToDate": "2023-10-25",
      "giftCommitmentSchedule": {
        "GiftCommitmentId": "6gcNA000000PeKiYAK",
        "TransactionAmount": 100,
        "StartDate": "2023-08-30",
        "PaymentMethod": "Cheque",
        "Id": "6csNA000000hbxQYAQ"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

Here’s a response for the Manage Recurring Gift Commitment Schedule action.

```
[
  {
    "actionName": "manageRcrGiftCmtSchd",
    "errors": null,
  }
]
```

```
    "isSuccess": true,
    "outputValues": {
      "giftCommitmentScheduleIdsList": [
        "6csNA000000hbx8YAA",
        "6csNA000000hbby4YAA"
      ]
    },
    "version": 1
  }
}
```

## Process Gift Entries Action

Processes, singly or as part of a batch, a specified gift entry ID, creating related donor, gift transaction, gift transaction designation, and gift soft credit records. You may also test gift entry processing to check for errors before creating related records.

This action is available in API version 59.0 and later for users in orgs where the Fundraising Access license is enabled and the Fundraising User system permission is assigned.

## Supported REST HTTP Methods

- URI**  
`/services/data/vXX.X/actions/standard/processGiftEntries`
- Formats**  
JSON, XML
- HTTP Methods**  
POST
- Authentication**  
Authorization: Bearer *token*

## Inputs

Input	Details
giftEntryId	<p><b>Type</b> ID</p> <p><b>Description</b> Required. The ID of the gift entry record to be processed.</p>
isDryRun	<p><b>Type</b> Boolean</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether to run the action without creating or updating records to determine if there are any errors (<code>true</code>) or actual processing (<code>false</code>). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>

## Outputs

Output	Details
donorId	<b>Type</b> ID <b>Description</b> The ID of the person, household, or organization account that's associated with the gift entry.
giftEntryId	<b>Type</b> ID <b>Description</b> The ID of the gift entry record that is processed.
giftProcessingErrorDetails	<b>Type</b> String <b>Description</b> The error details when the gift processing status is <code>Failure</code> .
giftProcessingStatus	<b>Type</b> String <b>Description</b> The processing status of the gift entry. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <code>Failure</code></li><li>• <code>New</code></li><li>• <code>Success</code></li></ul>
giftTransactionId	<b>Type</b> ID <b>Description</b> The ID of the gift transaction that's associated with the gift entry.

## Example

Here's a request for the Process Gift Entries action for processing a gift entry.

```
{
  "inputs": [
    {
      "giftEntryId": "6geRM00000000GdYAI"
    }
  ]
}
```

Here's a response for the Process Gift Entries action for processing a gift entry.

```
[
  {
    "actionName": "processGiftEntries",
    "errors": null,
    "isSuccess": true,
    "outputValues": {
      "giftProcessingStatus": "SUCCESS",
      "giftEntryId": "6geRM00000000GdYAI",
      "giftTransactionId": "6trRM00000003PJ",
      "giftProcessingErrorDetails": null,
      "donorId": "001RM000005ewDDYAY"
    },
    "version": 1
  }
]
```

Here's a request for the Process Gift Entries action for a dry run of gift entry processing.

```
{
  "inputs": [
    {
      "giftEntryId": "6geRM00000000GdYAI",
      "isDryRun": "true",
    }
  ]
}
```

Here's a response for the Process Gift Entries action for a dry run of gift entry processing.

```
[
  {
    "actionName": "processGiftEntries",
    "errors": null,
    "isSuccess": true,
    "outputValues": {
      "giftProcessingStatus": "New",
      "giftEntryId": "6geRM00000000GdYAI",
      "giftTransactionId": null,
      "giftProcessingErrorDetails": null,
      "donorId": null
    },
    "version": 1
  }
]
```

## Pause Gift Commitment Schedule Action

Pauses a gift commitment schedule for a specified period of time.

This action is available in API version 59.0 and later for users in orgs where the Fundraising Access license is enabled and the Fundraising User system permission is assigned.

## Supported REST HTTP Methods

### URI

/services/data/v~~XX.X~~/actions/standard/pauseGiftCommitmentSchedule

### Formats

JSON, XML

### HTTP Methods

POST

### Authentication

Authorization: Bearer *token*

## Inputs

Input	Details
endDate	<b>Type</b> Date  <b>Description</b> The date to resume the gift commitment schedule.
giftCommitmentScheduleId	<b>Type</b> String  <b>Description</b> Required.  The ID of the gift commitment schedule record to be paused.
startDate	<b>Type</b> Date  <b>Description</b> The date to pause the gift commitment schedule.
updateReason	<b>Type</b> String  <b>Description</b> The reason the gift commitment schedule is to be paused.

## Outputs

Input	Details
giftCommitmentScheduleIdsList	<b>Type</b> String



**Input****Details****Description**

A comma-delimited list of gift commitment schedule IDs for schedules that were created or updated.

## Example

Here's a request for the Pause Gift Commitment Schedule action.

```
{
  "inputs": [
    {
      "giftCommitmentScheduleId": "6csNA000000YNbOYAW",
      "startDate": "2023-08-25"
    }
  ]
}
```

Here's a response for the Pause Gift Commitment Schedule action.

```
[
  {
    "actionName": "pauseGiftCommitmentSchedule",
    "errors": null,
    "isSuccess": true,
    "outputValues": {
      "giftCommitmentScheduleIdsList": [
        "6csNA000000YNbOYAW",
        "6csNA000000hbxuYAA"
      ]
    },
    "version": 1
  }
]
```

## Process Gift Commitment Action

Updates the status and other relevant fields for a gift commitment based on the statuses of the associated gift transactions and the current gift commitment schedule.

This action is available in API version 59.0 and later for users in orgs where the Fundraising Access license is enabled and the Fundraising User system permission is assigned.

## Supported REST HTTP Methods

**URI**

/services/data/v**xx.x**/actions/standard/processGiftCommitment

**Formats**

JSON, XML

**HTTP Methods**

POST

**Authentication**Authorization: Bearer *token*

## Inputs

Input	Details
giftCommitmentId	<b>Type</b> String <b>Description</b> Required. The ID of the gift commitment record to be processed.

## Outputs

Input	Details
giftCommitmentProcessingStatus	<b>Type</b> String <b>Description</b> The status of the gift commitment record after it is processed.

## Example

Here's a request for the Process Gift Commitment action.

```
{
  "inputs": [
    {
      "giftCommitmentId": "6gcNA000000PeKhYAK"
    }
  ]
}
```

Here's a response for the Process Gift Commitment action.

```
[
  {
    "actionName": "processGiftCommitment",
    "errors": null,
    "isSuccess": true,
    "outputValues": null,
    "version": 1
  }
]
```

## Resume Gift Commitment Schedule Action

Resumes a paused gift commitment schedule on a specified date.

This action is available in API version 59.0 and later for users in orgs where the Fundraising Access license is enabled and the Fundraising User system permission is assigned.

### Supported REST HTTP Methods

#### URI

/services/data/v~~XX.X~~/actions/standard/resumeGiftCommitmentSchedule

#### Formats

JSON, XML

#### HTTP Methods

POST

#### Authentication

Authorization: Bearer *token*

### Inputs

Input	Details
giftCommitmentScheduleId	<b>Type</b> String <b>Description</b> Required. The ID of the gift commitment schedule record to be resumed.
resumeDate	<b>Type</b> Date <b>Description</b> The date to resume the gift commitment schedule.
updateReason	<b>Type</b> String <b>Description</b> The reason the gift commitment schedule is to be resumed.

### Outputs

Input	Details
giftCommitmentScheduleIdsList	<b>Type</b> String

**Input****Details****Description**

A comma-delimited list of gift commitment schedule IDs for schedules that were created or updated.

## Example

Here's a request for the Resume Gift Commitment Schedule action.

```
{
  "inputs": [
    {
      "giftCommitmentScheduleId": "6csNA000000hbxpYAA",
      "resumeDate": "2023-08-27"
      "updateReason": "Test"
    }
  ]
}
```

Here's a response for the Resume Gift Commitment Schedule action.

```
[
  {
    "actionName": "resumeGiftCommitmentSchedule",
    "errors": null,
    "isSuccess": true,
    "outputValues": {
      "giftCommitmentScheduleIdsList": [
        "6csNA000000hbxpYAA"
      ]
    },
    "version": 1
  }
]
```

## Update Processed Gift Entries Action

Updates the status of a specified gift entry record that is already processed. If the processing fails, the failure reason is updated.

This action is available in API version 59.0 and later for users in orgs where the Fundraising Access license is enabled and the Fundraising User system permission is assigned.

## Supported REST HTTP Methods

**URI**

/services/data/v~~xx~~.~~x~~/actions/standard/updateProcessedGiftEntries

**Formats**

JSON, XML

**HTTP Methods**

POST

**Authentication**

Authorization: Bearer *token*

**Inputs**

Input	Details
donorId	<b>Type</b> ID  <b>Description</b> The ID of the account of the donor that is updated when <code>giftProcessingStatus</code> is <code>Success</code> .
giftEntryId	<b>Type</b> ID  <b>Description</b> Required. The ID of the gift entry record to be updated.
giftProcessingErrorDetails	<b>Type</b> String  <b>Description</b> The error details when <code>giftProcessingStatus</code> is <code>Failure</code> .
giftProcessingStatus	<b>Type</b> String  <b>Description</b> The processing status of the gift entry. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Failure</li><li>• New</li><li>• Success</li></ul>
giftTransactionId	<b>Type</b> ID  <b>Description</b> The ID of the gift transaction record associated with the gift entry that is to be updated when <code>giftProcessingStatus</code> is <code>Success</code> .

## Outputs

Field	Details
giftEntryId	<b>Type</b> ID
	<b>Description</b> The ID of the gift entry record that is updated.

## Example

Here's a request for the Update Processed Gift Entries action.

```
{
  "inputs": [
    {
      "donorId": "001RM000005ewDDYAY",
      "giftEntryId": "6geRM00000000GdYAI",
      "giftProcessingErrorDetails": null,
      "giftProcessingStatus": "SUCCESS",
      "giftTransactionId": "6trRM00000003PJ"
    }
  ]
}
```

Here's a response for the Update Processed Gift Entries action.

```
[
  {
    "actionName": "updateProcessedGiftEntries",
    "errors": null,
    "isSuccess": true,
    "outputValues": {
      "giftEntryId": "6geRM00000000GdYAI"
    },
    "version": 1
  }
]
```

## Fundraising Metadata API Types

Metadata API enables you to access some types and feature settings that you can customize in the user interface.

For more information about Metadata API and to find a complete reference of existing metadata types, see [Metadata API Developer Guide](#).

### [AffinityScoreDefinition](#)

Represents the affinity information used in calculations to analyze and categorize contacts for marketing purposes.

### Flow for Fundraising

Represents the metadata associated with a flow. With Flow, you can create an application that navigates users through a series of screens to query and update records in the database. You can also execute logic and provide branching capability based on user input to build dynamic applications.

## AffinityScoreDefinition

Represents the affinity information used in calculations to analyze and categorize contacts for marketing purposes.



**Important:** Where possible, we changed noninclusive terms to align with our company value of Equality. We maintained certain terms to avoid any effect on customer implementations.

### Parent Type

This type extends the [Metadata](#) metadata type and inherits its `fullName` field.

### File Suffix and Directory Location

AffinityScoreDefinition components have the suffix `.affinityScoreDefinition` and are stored in the `affinityScoreDefinitions` folder.

### Version

AffinityScoreDefinition components are available in API version 63.0 and later.

### Special Access Rules

This metadata type is available only if the Fundraising Access license is enabled for the org and the Fundraising admin permission is assigned to users.

### Fields

Field Name	Description
<code>affinityScoreDefinitionDesc</code>	<p><b>Field Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Description</b> Description of the affinity score definition.</p>
<code>affinityScoreDefinitionName</code>	<p><b>Field Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Description</b> Name of the affinity score definition.</p>
<code>affinityScoreType</code>	<p><b>Field Type</b> AffinityScoreType (enumeration of type string)</p>

Field Name	Description
	<p><b>Description</b></p> <p>Type of the affinity score that's defined.</p> <p>Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CAP—Capacity, Ability, Propensity (CAP)</li> <li>RFM—Recency, Frequency, Monetary (RFM)</li> </ul> <p>The default value is RFM.</p>
masterLabel	<p><b>Field Type</b></p> <p>string</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>Label for this affinity score definition value. This display value is the internal label that doesn't get translated.</p>
numberOfMonths	<p><b>Field Type</b></p> <p>int</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>Number of months to analyze the records for calculating the affinity score.</p>
numberOfRanges	<p><b>Field Type</b></p> <p>int</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>Required.</p> <p>Number of ranges to use in the calculation, ranging from 0 to 9. Provide the corresponding range list values in the <code>scoreRangeList</code> field.</p>
scoreRangeList	<p><b>Field Type</b></p> <p>string</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>Required.</p> <p>Ranges that are referenced in the affinity score calculation. This field is used with <code>scoreRangeList</code>. For example, to calculate RFM with <code>numberOfRanges</code> value as 3, provide the values for the <code>scoreRangeList</code> field in this format.</p> <pre>{   "R ranges": "0-30, 31-100, 100+",   "F ranges": "0-10, 11-100, 100+",   "M ranges": "0-1000, 1001-5000, 5000+" }</pre>
sourceFieldApiNameList	<p><b>Field Type</b></p> <p>string</p>



Field Name	Description
	<b>Description</b> Required. API names of the source fields that are referenced in the score calculation.
sourceObjectApiNameList	<b>Field Type</b> string <b>Description</b> API names of the source objects that are referenced in the score calculation.
targetFieldApiNameList	<b>Field Type</b> string <b>Description</b> Required. API names of the target fields where the calculated scores are added.
targetObjectApiName	<b>Field Type</b> string API name of the target object where the calculated scores are added.

## Declarative Metadata Sample Definition

This example shows a sample of an AffinityScoreDefinition component.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<AffinityScoreDefinition
  xmlns="http://soap.sforce.com/2006/04/metadata">
  <affinityScoreDefinitionDesc>RFM Affinity Score</affinityScoreDefinitionDesc>
  <affinityScoreDefinitionName>AffinityScoreDefinition_RFM</affinityScoreDefinitionName>
  <affinityScoreType>RFM</affinityScoreType>
  <masterLabel>MasterLabel</masterLabel>
  <numberOfMonths>12</numberOfMonths>
  <numberOfRanges>3</numberOfRanges>
  <scoreRangeList>
    [
      {
        "name": "R Ranges",
        "direction": "ascending",
        "ranges": [30,90,180]
      },
      {
        "name": "F Ranges",
        "direction": "descending",
        "ranges": [10,15,100]
      },
      {
```

```

        "name": "M Ranges",
        "direction": "descending",
        "ranges": [500,1000,5000]
    }
]
</scoreRangeList>
<sourceFieldApiNameList>
[
  {
    "name": "R Source",
    "values":
      [
        {
          "fieldName": "DonorGiftSummary.DaysSinceLastGift",
          "fieldWeight": 1
        }
      ]
  },
  {
    "name": "F Source",
    "values":
      [
        {
          "fieldName": "DonorGiftSummary.GiftCount",
          "fieldWeight": 1
        }
      ]
  },
  {
    "name": "M Source",
    "values":
      [
        {
          "fieldName": "DonorGiftSummary.TotalGiftsCount",
          "fieldWeight": 1
        }
      ]
  }
]
</sourceFieldApiNameList>
<targetFieldApiNameList>
[
  {
    "name": "R Target",
    "values":
      [
        {
          "fieldName": "DonorGiftSummary.RecencyScore",
          "fieldWeight": 1
        }
      ]
  },
  {
    "name": "F Target",

```

```

        "values":
          [
            {
              "fieldName": "DonorGiftSummary.FrequencyScore",
              "fieldWeight": 1
            }
          ]
      },
      {
        "name": "M Target",
        "values":
          [
            {
              "fieldName": "DonorGiftSummary.MonetaryScore",
              "fieldWeight": 1
            }
          ]
      }
    ]
  </targetFieldApiNameList>
</AffinityScoreDefinition>

```

This example shows a sample of the `package.xml` file that references the previous definition.

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<Package xmlns="http://soap.sforce.com/2006/04/metadata">
  <types>
    <members>*</members>
    <name>AffinityScoreDefinition</name>
  </types>
  <version>63.0</version>
</Package>

```

## Wildcard Support in the Manifest File

This metadata type supports the wildcard character \* (asterisk) in the `package.xml` manifest file. For information about using the manifest file, see [Deploying and Retrieving Metadata with the Zip File](#).

## Flow for Fundraising

Represents the metadata associated with a flow. With Flow, you can create an application that navigates users through a series of screens to query and update records in the database. You can also execute logic and provide branching capability based on user input to build dynamic applications.

### FlowActionCall

Fundraising exposes additional `actionType` values for the `FlowActionCall` Metadata type. For more information on Flow and `FlowActionCall` metadata type, see [Flow](#).

Field Name	Field Type	Description
<code>actionType</code>	InvokableActionType (enumeration of type string)	<p>Required. The action type. Additional valid values only for Business Rules Engine include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>closeGiftCommitment</code>—Updates the status of a gift commitment to closed and updates the status for each of its unpaid and failed gift transactions. This value is available in API version 59.0 and later.</li> <li>• <code>manageCustomGiftCmtSchds</code>—Creates or updates up to 15 custom gift commitment schedule records and their associated gift transaction records. This value is available in API version 59.0 and later.</li> <li>• <code>manageGiftDefaultDesignations</code>—Creates and manages Gift Default Designation records for a gift entry associated with a campaign, opportunity, or gift commitment. This value is available in API version 59.0 and later.</li> <li>• <code>manageGiftTrxnDesignations</code>—Creates and manages Gift Transaction Designation records for a gift transaction. This value is available in API version 59.0 and later.</li> <li>• <code>manageRcrGiftCmtSchd</code>—Creates or updates a recurring type of gift commitment schedule record and creates the first upcoming gift commitment transaction record. This value is available in API version 59.0 and later.</li> <li>• <code>processGiftEntries</code>—Processes, singly or as part of a batch, a specified gift entry ID, creating related donor, gift transaction, gift transaction designation, and gift soft credit records. This value is available in API version 59.0 and later.</li> <li>• <code>pauseGiftCommitmentSchedule</code>—Pauses a gift commitment schedule for a specified period of time. This value is available in API version 59.0 and later.</li> <li>• <code>processGiftCommitment</code>—Updates the status and other relevant fields for a gift commitment based on the statuses of the associated gift transactions and the current gift commitment schedule. This value is available in API version 59.0 and later.</li> <li>• <code>resumeGiftCommitmentSchedule</code>—Resumes a paused gift commitment schedule on a specified date. This value is available in API version 59.0 and later.</li> <li>• <code>updateProcessedGiftEntries</code>—Updates the status of a specified gift entry record that is already processed. If the processing fails, the failure reason is updated. This value is available in API version 59.0 and later.</li> </ul>

# Fundraising Tooling API Objects

Tooling API exposes metadata used in developer tooling that you can access through REST or SOAP. Tooling API’s SOQL capabilities for many metadata types allow you to retrieve smaller pieces of metadata.

For more information about Tooling API objects and to find a complete reference of all the supported objects, see [Introducing Tooling API](#).

## FundraisingConfig

Represents a collection of settings to configure Fundraising. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

## FieldMappingConfig


Represents the configuration for fields mapped between a source object and one or more destination objects and fields. This object is available in API version 63.0 and later.

## FieldMappingConfigItem

Represents the fields mapped between a defined source object and the destination object and fields. This object is available in API version 63.0 and later.

# FundraisingConfig

Represents a collection of settings to configure Fundraising. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

 **Important:** Where possible, we changed noninclusive terms to align with our company value of Equality. We maintained certain terms to avoid any effect on customer implementations.

## Supported SOAP API Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeObjects()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Supported REST API Methods

`DELETE`, `GET`, `HEAD`, `PATCH`, `POST`, `Query`

## Special Access Rules

This object is available only if the Fundraising Access license is enabled and the Fundraising User system permission is assigned to users.

## Fields

Field	Details
DeveloperName	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>string</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The unique name for FundraisingConfig.</p>

Field	Details
DonorExternalIdField	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The field that's used as the external ID for donor lookup during gift entry. Donor name is the default lookup. This field is available from API version 62.0 and later.</p>
DonorMatchingMethod	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the donor matching method that's used as the default method for the Business Process API. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Duplicate_Management_Rules—Duplicate Management Rules</li> <li>• No_Matching—No Matching</li> </ul> <p>The default value is Duplicate_Management_Rules.</p>
FailedTransactionCount	<p><b>Type</b> int</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The count of consecutively failed transactions before the gift commitment status is changed to Failing. If set to 0, the status is never auto-changed to Failing.</p>
HouseholdSoftCreditRole	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The soft credit role that's assigned to members of the donor's household.</p>
InstallmentExtDayCount	<p><b>Type</b> int</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p>

Field	Details
	<p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The number of days before or after the scheduled gift transaction due date for the gift to appear in Gift Entry as a match to fulfill an open gift transaction.</p>
IsHshldSoftCrAutoCrea	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>Indicates whether soft credits are automatically created for household members (<code>true</code>) or not (<code>false</code>) when the donor donates.</p>
Language	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b></p> <p>Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b></p> <p>The language of the FundraisingConfig</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>da</code>—Danish</li> <li>• <code>de</code>—German</li> <li>• <code>en_US</code>—English</li> <li>• <code>es</code>—Spanish</li> <li>• <code>es_MX</code>—Spanish (Mexico)</li> <li>• <code>fi</code>—Finnish</li> <li>• <code>fr</code>—French</li> <li>• <code>it</code>—Italian</li> <li>• <code>ja</code>—Japanese</li> <li>• <code>ko</code>—Korean</li> <li>• <code>nl_NL</code>—Dutch</li> <li>• <code>no</code>—Norwegian</li> <li>• <code>pt_BR</code>—Portuguese (Brazil)</li> <li>• <code>ru</code>—Russian</li> <li>• <code>sv</code>—Swedish</li> <li>• <code>th</code>—Thai</li> <li>• <code>zh_CN</code>—Chinese (Simplified)</li> <li>• <code>zh_TW</code>—Chinese (Traditional)</li> </ul>
LapsedUnpaidTrxnCount	<p><b>Type</b></p> <p>int</p>

Field	Details
	<p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The count of consecutive unpaid transactions before the gift commitment status is changed to Lapsed. If set to 0, the status is never auto-changed to Lapsed.</p>
MasterLabel	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Label for the FundraisingConfig. In the UI, this field is Application Record Type Configuration.</p>
NamespacePrefix	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The namespace prefix associated with this object. Each Developer Edition organization that creates a managed package has a unique namespace prefix. Limit: 15 characters. You can refer to a component in a managed package by using the <b><i>namespacePrefix__componentName</i></b> notation.</p> <p>The namespace prefix can have one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In Developer Edition organizations, the namespace prefix is set to the namespace prefix of the organization for all objects that support it. There is an exception if an object is in an installed managed package. In that case, the object has the namespace prefix of the installed managed package. This field's value is the namespace prefix of the Developer Edition organization of the package developer.</li> <li>• In organizations that are not Developer Edition organizations, <b>NamespacePrefix</b> is only set for objects that are part of an installed managed package. There is no namespace prefix for all other objects.</li> </ul>
OutreachSourceCodeGenFmla	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The outreach source code generation formula that's composed of the selected formula components.</p> <p>Available in API version 63.0 and later.</p>




Field	Details
ShouldClosePaidRcrCmt	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether to automatically close a recurring gift commitment when it has no ongoing or future schedule, and no unpaid transaction (<code>true</code>) or not (<code>false</code>).</p>
ShouldCreateRcrSchdTrxn	<p><b>Type</b> boolean</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Indicates whether the next transaction in a recurring schedule is automatically created (<code>true</code>) or not (<code>false</code>).</p>
UtmCampaignSrcObj	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The UTM code of the campaign for which the donation was received. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later.</p>
UtmCampaignSrcObjField	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The UTM code of the campaign for which the donation was received. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later.</p>
UtmMediumSrcObj	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The UTM code of the outreach message channel from which the donation originated. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later.</p>
UtmMediumSrcObjField	<p><b>Type</b> string</p>

Field	Details
	<p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The UTM code of the outreach message channel from which the donation originated. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later.</p>
UtmSourceSrcObj	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The UTM code of the source from which the donation originated. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later.</p>
UtmSourceSrcObjField	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The UTM code of the source from which the donation originated. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later.</p>

## FieldMappingConfig

Represents the configuration for fields mapped between a source object and one or more destination objects and fields. This object is available in API version 63.0 and later.

 **Important:** Where possible, we changed noninclusive terms to align with our company value of Equality. We maintained certain terms to avoid any effect on customer implementations.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeSObjects()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Special Access Rules

This object is available only if the Fundraising Access license is enabled and the Fundraising User system permission is assigned to users.

## Fields

Field	Details
Description	<p><b>Type</b> textarea</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The description of the field mapping configuration.</p>
DeveloperName	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The unique name for FieldMappingConfig.</p>
Language	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The language of the FieldMappingConfig. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• da—Danish</li> <li>• de—German</li> <li>• en_US—English</li> <li>• es—Spanish</li> <li>• es_MX—Spanish (Mexico)</li> <li>• fi—Finnish</li> <li>• fr—French</li> <li>• it—Italian</li> <li>• ja—Japanese</li> <li>• ko—Korean</li> <li>• nl_NL—Dutch</li> <li>• no—Norwegian</li> <li>• pt_BR—Portuguese (Brazil)</li> <li>• ru—Russian</li> <li>• sv—Swedish</li> <li>• th—Thai</li> <li>• zh_CN—Chinese (Simplified)</li> </ul>

Field	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>zh_TW—Chinese (Traditional)</li> </ul>
MasterLabel	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Label for the FieldMappingConfig.</p>
NamespacePrefix	<p><b>Type</b> string</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The namespace prefix associated with this object. Each Developer Edition organization that creates a managed package has a unique namespace prefix. Limit: 15 characters. You can refer to a component in a managed package by using the <b><i>namespacePrefix__componentName</i></b> notation.</p> <p>The namespace prefix can have one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In Developer Edition organizations, the namespace prefix is set to the namespace prefix of the organization for all objects that support it. There is an exception if an object is in an installed managed package. In that case, the object has the namespace prefix of the installed managed package. This field's value is the namespace prefix of the Developer Edition organization of the package developer.</li> <li>In organizations that are not Developer Edition organizations, <code>NamespacePrefix</code> is only set for objects that are part of an installed managed package. There is no namespace prefix for all other objects.</li> </ul>
ProcessType	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> Specifies the type of process that the field mapping configuration supports.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ChangeRequest</li> <li>GiftEntry</li> <li>Incident</li> <li>Problem</li> </ul> <p>The default value is <code>GiftEntry</code>.</p>

Field	Details
SourceObjectId	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The ID of the source object for all of the fields mapped in the configuration. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GiftEntry</li> </ul>

## FieldMappingConfigItem

Represents the fields mapped between a defined source object and the destination object and fields. This object is available in API version 63.0 and later.



**Important:** Where possible, we changed noninclusive terms to align with our company value of Equality. We maintained certain terms to avoid any effect on customer implementations.

## Supported Calls

`create()`, `delete()`, `describeSObjects()`, `query()`, `retrieve()`, `update()`, `upsert()`

## Special Access Rules

This object is available only if the Fundraising Access license is enabled and the Fundraising User system permission is assigned to users.

## Fields

Field	Details
DestinationFieldId	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The ID of the destination field for the field mapping configuration.</p>
DestinationObjectId	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The ID of the destination object for the field mapping configuration.</p>

Field	Details
FieldMappingConfigId	<p><b>Type</b> reference</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p><b>Description</b> The parent field mapping configuration associated with the field mapping configuration item.  This field is a relationship field.</p> <p><b>Relationship Name</b> FieldMappingConfig</p> <p><b>Relationship Type</b> Master-detail</p> <p><b>Refers To</b> FieldMappingConfig (the master object)</p>
Sequence	<p><b>Type</b> int</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The order number of the field relative to other fields, determining the sequence in which fields are displayed within a custom user interface.</p>
SourceFieldId	<p><b>Type</b> picklist</p> <p><b>Properties</b> Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update</p> <p><b>Description</b> The ID of the source field for the field mapping configuration.</p>